## In The Matter Of:

TETRIS HOLDING, LLC v.
XIO INTERACTIVE INC.

# MICHAEL CARTER - Vol. 1 December 13, 2010

#### MERRILL CORPORATION

LegaLink, Inc.

135 Main Street 4th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105 Phone: 415.357.4300 Fax: 415.357.4301

#### Case 3:09-cv-06115-FLW-DEA Document 52-6 Filed 10/25/11 Page 3 of 63 PageID: 2697

#### MICHAEL CARTER - 12/13/2010

		Page 173			Page 175
03:37:33	1	possible, and I don't tend to delete e-mails. And when	03:40:32	1	A. I don't recall using it. I think on that
03:37:39	2	I work on source code, I try to keep as many copies of	03:40:36	2	Toshiba the screen may be broken.
03:37:43	3	that source code along the way through version control.	03:40:38	3	Q. Did you search any lap of your laptops for
03:37:47	4	So this has always been my procedure before the lawsuit.	03:40:41	4	documents for production in this case?
03:37:50	5	At the time of the lawsuit, for any document	03:40:43	5	A. No.
03:37:53	6	that could conceivably be related to the case, my policy	03:40:43	6	Q. Why not?
03:37:58	7	and procedure has been to absolutely make sure that it's	03:40:45	7	A. Well, all of my work was done on those two
03:38:02	8	not deleted.	03:40:50	8	desktops that I had. And the reason was that I had this
03:38:03	9	MS. SCHMITT: Q. So even before the lawsuit,	03:40:55	9	back operation, so I was unable to sit down or travel or
03:38:05	10	your personal practice was not to delete e-mails?	03:40:58	10	walk or do anything. And so all I was physically able
03:38:12	11	A. Yeah, I can't recall deleting e-mails. In	03:41:02	11	to do was use a desk where I laid down on the ground,
03:38:18	12	general, I don't delete e-mails.	03:41:06	12	and I did all of my work and all of my personal
03:38:21	13	Q. And what about Word documents that you	03:41:14	13	interactions with the computer via those two desktops.
03:38:25	14	create?	03:41:18	14	And so all of my Xio Interactive work was done on those
03:38:27	15	A. So most of the Word documents that I ever	03:41:23	15	two desktops as well.
03:38:31	16	create are then attached to an e-mail and preserved that	03:41:25	16	Q. Are you a lawyer?
03:38:36	17	way. I don't ever delete files, certainly not since the	03:41:26	17	A. I'm not a lawyer.
03:38:44	18	lawsuit was filed. Before the lawsuit was filed,	03:41:28	18	Q. Have you ever studied law?
03:38:48	19	occasionally, I would switch computers, and I'd get a	03:41:30	19	
03:38:52	20	new computer, and it would be empty. And, you know, so	03:41:30	20	A. What do you mean?     Q. Have you ever gone to law school?
03:38:56	21	there were you know, my old files would be left in	03:41:32	21	
			03:41:35		A. I've never gone to law school.
03:38:59	22	the old computer, and sometimes I would throw out an old		22	Q. Have you ever taken a course or class in law?
03:39:04	23	computer, or	03:41:41	23	A. I don't recall ever having a class you mean
03:39:04	24	Q. Since 2008, how many computers have you	03:41:45	24	like a class at a law school about the law?
03:39:08	25	owned?	03:41:48	25	Q. No, just a class on the law in college or
		Page 174			Page 176
03:39:14	1	A. 2008. So there was, I think, two desktop	03:41:54	1	high school.
03:39:17	2	computers that I owned. One was a Hewlett Packard, I	03:41:57	2	A. I'm sure I may have been in classes that talk
03:39:23	3	believe, and the other was a Dell computer.	03:42:00	3	about the law. I think in high school I had a summer
03:39:28	4	Q. Have you thrown away either of those	03:42:06	4	school class called "Government." I don't really
03:39:30	5	computers?	03:42:08	5	remember it that well.
03:39:34	6	A. I believe I have both of those computers	03:42:09	6	Q. Have you ever studied intellectual property
03:39:36	7	still.	03:42:11	7	law in a class?
03:39:36	8	Q. Were they both searched did you search	03:42:16	8	A. You know, I may have had a class that touched
03:39:39	9	them both for documents for production in this case?	03:42:18	9	on intellectual property. I don't really recall.
03:39:42	10	A. Yes.	03:42:23	10	Q. What do you mean that "touched on
03:39:42	11	Q. And have you owned any laptops since 2008?	03:42:24	11	intellectual property?"
03:39:48	12	A. I have.	03:42:27	12	A. Well, I mean the term "intellectual property"
00.00.40	13	Q. And how many?	03:42:30	13	may have been used in a class I took, or potentially the
03:39:49		•			
03:39:49	14	<ul> <li>A. So I've owned right now I have a MacBook</li> </ul>	03:42:34	14	term wasn't used, but possibly something to do with
	14 15	A. So I've owned right now I have a MacBook  Air. Google just mailed me a I don't know what they	03:42:34 03:42:37	14 15	intellectual property was covered in the class, but, you
03:39:51		-			
03:39:51 03:39:58	15	Air. Google just mailed me a I don't know what they call it a Chromium 48. It's a new computer they put	03:42:37	15	intellectual property was covered in the class, but, you
03:39:51 03:39:58 03:40:03	15 16	Air. Google just mailed me a I don't know what they call it a Chromium 48. It's a new computer they put out. I had a I think I had a I may have a broken	03:42:37 03:42:50	15 16	intellectual property was covered in the class, but, you know, I don't really remember. A lot of the classes I took in college were computer classes, computer science,
03:39:51 03:39:58 03:40:03 03:40:08	15 16 17 18	Air. Google just mailed me a I don't know what they call it a Chromium 48. It's a new computer they put out. I had a I think I had a I may have a broken Toshiba that I've owned; it's a laptop. I don't know	03:42:37 03:42:50 03:42:51 03:42:52	15 16 17 18	intellectual property was covered in the class, but, you know, I don't really remember. A lot of the classes I took in college were computer classes, computer science, and I don't really remember my high school classes that
03:39:51 03:39:58 03:40:03 03:40:08 03:40:13 03:40:17	15 16 17 18 19	Air. Google just mailed me a I don't know what they call it a Chromium 48. It's a new computer they put out. I had a I think I had a I may have a broken Toshiba that I've owned; it's a laptop. I don't know that I've used it since 2008, but I believe I still have	03:42:37 03:42:50 03:42:51 03:42:52 03:42:55	15 16 17 18 19	intellectual property was covered in the class, but, you know, I don't really remember. A lot of the classes I took in college were computer classes, computer science, and I don't really remember my high school classes that well. I don't remember a class where I studied
03:39:51 03:39:58 03:40:03 03:40:08 03:40:13 03:40:17 03:40:22	15 16 17 18 19 20	Air. Google just mailed me a I don't know what they call it a Chromium 48. It's a new computer they put out. I had a I think I had a I may have a broken Toshiba that I've owned; it's a laptop. I don't know that I've used it since 2008, but I believe I still have it.	03:42:37 03:42:50 03:42:51 03:42:52 03:42:55 03:42:59	15 16 17 18 19 20	intellectual property was covered in the class, but, you know, I don't really remember. A lot of the classes I took in college were computer classes, computer science, and I don't really remember my high school classes that well. I don't remember a class where I studied intellectual property.
03:39:51 03:39:58 03:40:03 03:40:08 03:40:13 03:40:17 03:40:22 03:40:22	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Air. Google just mailed me a I don't know what they call it a Chromium 48. It's a new computer they put out. I had a I think I had a I may have a broken Toshiba that I've owned; it's a laptop. I don't know that I've used it since 2008, but I believe I still have it.  Q. Was that Toshiba laptop searched for	03:42:50 03:42:51 03:42:52 03:42:55 03:42:59 03:43:02	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	intellectual property was covered in the class, but, you know, I don't really remember. A lot of the classes I took in college were computer classes, computer science, and I don't really remember my high school classes that well. I don't remember a class where I studied intellectual property.  Q. And I think at the beginning of the
03:39:51 03:39:58 03:40:03 03:40:08 03:40:13 03:40:17 03:40:22 03:40:22 03:40:25	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Air. Google just mailed me a I don't know what they call it a Chromium 48. It's a new computer they put out. I had a I think I had a I may have a broken Toshiba that I've owned; it's a laptop. I don't know that I've used it since 2008, but I believe I still have it.  Q. Was that Toshiba laptop searched for documents?	03:42:37 03:42:50 03:42:51 03:42:52 03:42:55 03:42:59 03:43:02 03:43:03	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	intellectual property was covered in the class, but, you know, I don't really remember. A lot of the classes I took in college were computer classes, computer science, and I don't really remember my high school classes that well. I don't remember a class where I studied intellectual property.  Q. And I think at the beginning of the deposition, at some point, you said you don't consider
03:39:51 03:39:58 03:40:03 03:40:08 03:40:13 03:40:17 03:40:22 03:40:22	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Air. Google just mailed me a I don't know what they call it a Chromium 48. It's a new computer they put out. I had a I think I had a I may have a broken Toshiba that I've owned; it's a laptop. I don't know that I've used it since 2008, but I believe I still have it.  Q. Was that Toshiba laptop searched for	03:42:50 03:42:51 03:42:52 03:42:55 03:42:59 03:43:02	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	intellectual property was covered in the class, but, you know, I don't really remember. A lot of the classes I took in college were computer classes, computer science, and I don't really remember my high school classes that well. I don't remember a class where I studied intellectual property.  Q. And I think at the beginning of the

44 (Pages 173 to 176)

## Case 3:09-cv-06115-FLW-DEA Document 52-6 Filed 10/25/11 Page 4 of 63 PageID: 2698

#### MICHAEL CARTER - 12/13/2010

		Page 177			Page 179
03:43:11	1	property law.	03:45:48	1	plaintiff's Tetris games?
03:43:12	2	Q. Do you think you're an expert in intellectual	03:45:54	2	A. When you say the "plaintiff's Tetris games,"
03:43:16	3	property law?	03:45:57	3	which games are you referring to?
03:43:17	4	A. No, I think I tend to think of experts in	03:46:00	4	Q. Any games owned by or authorized by the
03:43:23	5	intellectual property law as lawyers who have been	03:46:05	5	Tetris Company.
03:43:27	6	trained with that expertise.	03:46:07	6	A. Okay. I believe that Xio Interactive did a
03:43:29	7	Q. Well, it's possible that somebody could be a	03:46:15	7	trademark search for those products.
03:43:32	8	self-taught expert; is that true?	03:46:21	8	Q. What do you mean "a trademark search for
03:43:37	9	A. I don't know that I have the expertise to even	03:46:23	9	those products?"
03:43:41	10	answer that.	03:46:25	10	A. I think that there is an online registry of
03:43:44	11	Q. Do you consider yourself as self-taught	03:46:29	11	trademarks, and I recall that there was a search run on
03:43:46	12	expert in intellectual property law?	03:46:36	12	that Web site to see what the extent of the trademarks
03:43:48	13	A. I do not consider myself an expert in	03:46:45	13	were, not necessarily the plaintiff's trademarks, but
03:43:52	14	intellectual property law because I haven't been I	03:46:49	14	the trademarks surrounding the term "Tetris."
03:43:56	15	haven't gone to law school and I haven't been trained to	03:46:53	15	Q. And who conducted that search?
03:43:59	16	be a lawyer.	03:46:56	16	A. I don't remember exactly. It was probably
03:44:03	17	Q. Have you read the amended complaint in this	03:47:01	17	Desiree. I might have been there, too. I don't
03:44:06	18	case?	03:47:04	18	remember.
03:44:08	19	A. I've seen the amended complaint in this case.	03:47:05	19	O. And when was that done?
03:44:10	20	Q. And you have a general understanding of the	03:47:08	20	A. I don't remember exactly when it was done.
03:44:13	21	claims of plaintiff's claims in this case?	03:47:11	21	Q. Was it but it was before Mino was
03:44:16	22	A. I have an understanding of the facts in the	03:47:14	22	launched?
03:44:20	23	case. I'm not sure that I have a legal understanding.	03:47:16	23	A. I believe so. I don't know for certain, but I
03:44:26	24	Q. Do you have an I'm sorry.	03:47:18	24	believe it was conducted before Mino was launched.
03:44:28	25	A. Well, I don't have an understanding I don't	03:47:20	25	Q. And how was the search conducted on the
					-
		Page 178			Page 180
03:44:30	1	necessarily have an understanding of the legal concepts	03:47:27	1	trademark Web site?
03:44:33	2	in the case.	03:47:30	2	A. I think they have a form you fill out where
03:44:34	3	Q. Do you have an understanding of the legal	03:47:32	3	you just type in a word, and then they might have other
03:44:35	4	issues in the case?	03:47:35	4	options. I don't really remember, but I think you type
03:44:37	5	A. I understand that there are legal issues in	03:47:39	5	in the word and hit search, and then they give you some
03:44:38	6	the case and maybe, in general, what they pertain to.	03:47:43	6	sort of listing. That was the general way that it was
03:44:42	7	Q. What's your general understanding of the	03:47:46	7	done.
03:44:44	8	legal issues in this case?	03:47:46	8	Q. And was the term "Tetris" searched on this
03:44:48	9	A. My general understanding is that this is a	03:47:51	9	Web site?
03:44:50	10	case of intellectual property, which potentially	03:47:53	10	A. I believe that the term "Tetris" was probably
03:44:56	11	includes copyright and trademark law.	03:47:57	11	searched.
03:44:59	12	Q. And that's the extent of your general	03:47:57	12	Q. And do you remember what the results were?
03:45:01	13	understanding?	03:48:01	13	A. I don't remember the exact results. I
03:45:04	14	A. I mean, I think that's, like, the general	03:48:04	14	remember there were various listings under the term
03:45:07	15	topics of the case. I'm not sure. Is there something	03:48:07	15	"Tetris" for on this trademark Web site, I think. I
03:45:12	16	specific you're wondering about?	03:48:18	16	don't remember exactly what they were.
03:45:15	17	Q. I'm asking you about your understanding. Do	03:48:19	17	Q. Did anyone make a printout or otherwise save
03:45:17	18	you think the issues are complicated in this case?	03:48:22	18	these this these search results?
03:45:22	19	A. You know, I don't think I've seen a law yet	03:48:32	19	A. I doubt anyone would have made a printout of
03:45:24	20	that isn't complicated. I think that's why we have	03:48:34	20	it. They may have been saved.
03:45:28	21	lawyers and trained experts in the law. I think	03:48:44	21	Q. What was done with this list of search
	22	intellectual property is also complicated.	03:48:49	22	results after you ran the search?
03:45:34			02.40.52	23	A TALL 1 11 1A 16 1
03:45:40	23	Q. Prior to launching the Mino game, what	03:48:53		A. I think we probably read the results and
	23 24 25	Q. Prior to launching the Mino game, what efforts, if any, did you make to learn about the intellectual property rights associated with	03:48:53 03:48:57 03:49:01	24 25	possibly saved them.  Q. And did you take any other steps after

45 (Pages 177 to 180)

## In The Matter Of:

TETRIS HOLDING, LLC v.
XIO INTERACTIVE INC.

\_\_\_\_\_

MICHAEL CARTER - 30(b)6
January 31, 2011

\_\_\_\_\_

#### MERRILL CORPORATION

LegaLink, Inc.

135 Main Street 4th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105 Phone: 415.357.4300 Fax: 415.357.4301

		165			167
04:07:02	1	things that he's upset with, and one of the things he	04:09:38	1	don't see any reference to that, no.
04:07:05	2	mentions, briefly, is using one of those terms, and	04:09:41	2	Q. All right. Let's take a look at what's been
04:07:07	3	then	04:09:50	3	marked as Exhibit 17 to this deposition.
04:07:08	4	MS. CENDALI: Q. He says it was a rip-off of	04:09:54	4	(Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit 17 was
04:07:10	5	Mino, that's those terms I was asking in my question,	04:09:54	5	marked for identification.)
04:07:13	6	correct?	04:10:05	6	MS. CENDALI: Q. The document at the top says
04:07:13	7	A. That is yes, that is	04:10:06	7	"Tetris Company legal notes." Did you write this
04:07:14	8	Q. And another user	04:10:10	8	document?
04:07:14	9	A what you were asking.	04:10:11	9	A. So I think, in large part, I authored this
04:07:15	10	Q Somerandomdude said that Mino was copying	04:10:13	10	document. I wrote the well, let me make sure it's
04:07:20	11	Tetris, right?	04:10:17	11	the one I think it is. Let me just go through it real
04:07:23	12	A. I don't know that that's what he said. He	04:10:20	12	quick. Yes, I think this is the document that I
04:07:30	13	didn't refer directly to Mino. It's likely he was	04:10:34	13	authored.
04:07:33	14	referring to the post made by Grubjelly originally where	04:10:35	14	Q. And when did you write this?
04:07:38	15	he does refer to Mino in that post, but, you know, I	04:10:43	15	A. You know, I'm not sure exactly when I wrote
04:07:42	16	don't know that this user had Mino and had it to refer	04:10:45	16	it. I think this letter refers to August 3rd, which I
04:07:45	17	to. So I can't tell you if he was referring to Mino or	04:10:49	17	believe would be 2009, August 3rd. So I probably wrote
04:07:49	18	not.	04:10:53	18	this version of it after 2009, August 3rd.
04:07:50	19	Q. Is everything on this post about Mino?	04:10:58	19	Q. After or before? I see. Because there's a
04:07:54	20	MS. MAITRA: Objection; overbroad.	04:11:06	20	reference to August 3rd, it would have to be after
04:07:55	21	THE WITNESS: You know, there are 12 pages	04:11:08	21	that.
04:07:58	22	here. I'm not sure.	04:11:09	22	A. That's what I believe.
04:08:06	23	MS. CENDALI: Q. This is about Mino, isn't	04:11:10	23	Q. And turning to the bottom of Page 2 of the
04:08:06	24	it? What's pictured here? And the name of the post,	04:11:21	24	document, you write, "Firstly, we should look at the
04:08:08	25	the chain starts at the top, the post is "Help remove	04:11:27	25	elements that are only present in Mino, and therefore
		166			168
04:08:12	1	Mino from the App Store." Look on Page 1. Isn't that	04:11:30	1	are not the original work of the Tetris Company." Do
04:08:16	2	the thread that everybody is writing about?	04:11:32	2	you see that?
04:08:19	3	A. Yes, I do see that.	04:11:34	3	MS. MAITRA: I'm sorry, I don't. Page 2?
04:08:20	4	Q. Yes. And the screenshots that are depicted	04:11:39	4	MS. CENDALI: Page 2 of the it's on Page 3
04:08:25	5	in this exhibit are of Mino; isn't that true?	04:11:42	5	of the actual document, Page 2 of the writing. Here.
04:08:30	6	A. I see screenshots, and they look like it's the	04:11:53	6	MS. MAITRA: I got it.
04:08:32	7	user Grubjelly playing Mino.	04:11:56	7	MS. CENDALI: Q. And then underneath that, it
04:08:34	8	Q. Okay. And when the user, Somerandomdude,	04:11:57	8	says, "One, Stealth/slow button: This button feature is
04:08:40	9	wrote the only grounds for removal right now is that	04:12:03	9	not present in any of the Tetris Company's works." Do
04:08:44	10	it's copying Tetris and the price seems to be funny,	04:12:06	10	you see that?
04:08:48	11	when you read that, you thought he was referring to	04:12:06	11	A. I do see that.
04:08:51	12	Mino; isn't that true?	04:12:07	12	Q. What are you referring to when you wrote "the
		MS. MAITRA: Objection; asked and answered.	l	13	Tetris Company's works"?
04:08:53	13	Wo. What it at. Objection, asked and answered.	04:12:10	13	
04:08:53 04:08:54	13 14	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I think it's	04:12:10	14	A. I was referring, I believe, to my knowledge of
		· ·			• •
04:08:54	14	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I think it's	04:12:13	14	A. I was referring, I believe, to my knowledge of
04:08:54 04:08:55	14 15	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I think it's possible that he was referring to Mino. It seems that	04:12:13 04:12:17	14 15	A. I was referring, I believe, to my knowledge of the works on the part of the Tetris Company.
04:08:54 04:08:55 04:08:59	14 15 16	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I think it's possible that he was referring to Mino. It seems that since it's in this thread it's likely, but I don't know.	04:12:13 04:12:17 04:12:20	14 15 16	A. I was referring, I believe, to my knowledge of the works on the part of the Tetris Company.      Q. And what did you do anything to come to
04:08:54 04:08:55 04:08:59 04:09:02	14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I think it's possible that he was referring to Mino. It seems that since it's in this thread it's likely, but I don't know.  MS. CENDALI: Q. And when you posted – you	04:12:13 04:12:17 04:12:20 04:12:26	14 15 16 17	A. I was referring, I believe, to my knowledge of the works on the part of the Tetris Company.     Q. And what — did you do anything to come to the conclusion that you wrote in this memo that this
04:08:54 04:08:55 04:08:59 04:09:02 04:09:04	14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I think it's possible that he was referring to Mino. It seems that since it's in this thread it's likely, but I don't know.  MS. CENDALI: Q. And when you posted you put in a response to this these posts, didn't you, at	04:12:13 04:12:17 04:12:20 04:12:26 04:12:29	14 15 16 17	A. I was referring, I believe, to my knowledge of the works on the part of the Tetris Company.     Q. And what — did you do anything to come to the conclusion that you wrote in this memo that this button feature is not present in any of the Tetris
04:08:54 04:08:55 04:08:59 04:09:02 04:09:04 04:09:08	14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I think it's possible that he was referring to Mino. It seems that since it's in this thread it's likely, but I don't know.  MS. CENDALI: Q. And when you posted you put in a response to this these posts, didn't you, at xiomc; is that right?	04:12:13 04:12:17 04:12:20 04:12:26 04:12:29 04:12:31	14 15 16 17 18	A. I was referring, I believe, to my knowledge of the works on the part of the Tetris Company.  Q. And what did you do anything to come to the conclusion that you wrote in this memo that this button feature is not present in any of the Tetris Company's works?
04:08:54 04:08:55 04:08:59 04:09:02 04:09:04 04:09:08 04:09:10	14 15 16 17 18 19	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I think it's possible that he was referring to Mino. It seems that since it's in this thread it's likely, but I don't know.  MS. CENDALI: Q. And when you posted you put in a response to this these posts, didn't you, at xiomc; is that right?  A. So I authored a response to Grubjelly's	04:12:13 04:12:17 04:12:20 04:12:26 04:12:29 04:12:31	14 15 16 17 18 19	A. I was referring, I believe, to my knowledge of the works on the part of the Tetris Company.     Q. And what did you do anything to come to the conclusion that you wrote in this memo that this button feature is not present in any of the Tetris Company's works?      A. Yes. I think that I looked at a screenshot of
04:08:54 04:08:55 04:08:59 04:09:02 04:09:04 04:09:08 04:09:10 04:09:16	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I think it's possible that he was referring to Mino. It seems that since it's in this thread it's likely, but I don't know.  MS. CENDALI: Q. And when you posted you put in a response to this these posts, didn't you, at xiome; is that right?  A. So I authored a response to Grubjelly's complaints.	04:12:13 04:12:17 04:12:20 04:12:26 04:12:29 04:12:31 04:12:34 04:12:39	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I was referring, I believe, to my knowledge of the works on the part of the Tetris Company.  Q. And what did you do anything to come to the conclusion that you wrote in this memo that this button feature is not present in any of the Tetris Company's works?  A. Yes. I think that I looked at a screenshot of the gameplay in the EA Tetris that I, at that point,
04:08:54 04:08:55 04:08:59 04:09:02 04:09:04 04:09:08 04:09:10 04:09:16 04:09:17	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I think it's possible that he was referring to Mino. It seems that since it's in this thread it's likely, but I don't know.  MS. CENDALI: Q. And when you posted – you put in a response to this – these posts, didn't you, at xiomc; is that right?  A. So I authored a response to Grubjelly's complaints.  Q. Right. And nowhere in your response to	04:12:13 04:12:17 04:12:20 04:12:26 04:12:29 04:12:31 04:12:34 04:12:39 04:12:42	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I was referring, I believe, to my knowledge of the works on the part of the Tetris Company.  Q. And what did you do anything to come to the conclusion that you wrote in this memo that this button feature is not present in any of the Tetris Company's works?  A. Yes. I think that I looked at a screenshot of the gameplay in the EA Tetris that I, at that point, believed was licensed from the Tetris Company to see if

800-869-9132

www.merrillcorp.com/law

		181			183
04:30:29	1	texture which we would then load up and display on the	04:32:56	1	MS. MAITRA: Objection; incomplete
04:30:32	2	iPhone when the game started.	04:32:57	2	hypothetical.
04:30:33	3	Q. And that's all what you think copyright	04:32:58	3	THE WITNESS: You know, I
04:30:35	4	applies to of my client's works; is that right?	04:33:01	4	MS. MAITRA: And, sorry, and calls for a legal
04:30:38	5	MS. MAITRA: Objection; mischaracterizes	04:33:03	5	conclusion.
04:30:40	6	testimony.	04:33:03	6	THE WITNESS: So I don't know what the
04:30:40	7	THE WITNESS: So I'm speaking, I think, to	04:33:08	7	legalities of that would be. I'm not a lawyer, and it's
04:30:46	8	MS. CENDALI: Q. I'm trying to understand	04:33:13	8	also really hard for me to speak to hypotheticals where
04:30:47	9	when you wrote, "The small bit of copyright law that	04:33:16	9	there is no example put in front of me.
04:30:50	10	does apply is solely to protect the graphical features	04:33:19	10	I think that this is the sort of thing that's
04:30:54	11	used on individual elements in Mino." So what were you	04:33:21	11	very complex, and that lawyers and judges spend a long
04:30:57	12	thinking was protected by copyright?	04:33:27	12	time with examples in front of them to determine, and
04:30:58	13	A. So	04:33:29	13	it's a very fine line, and I don't think I can answer
04:31:00	14	MS. MAITRA: Objection; asked and answered.	04:33:32	14	your question with this hypothetical imagining of what
04:31:01	15	THE WITNESS: My understanding of what was	04:33:34	15	you're saying because I don't really know what you mean
04:31:03	16	protected by copyright included the graphical textures.	04:33:37	16	without seeing an example. So if you want to put an
04:31:09	17	That is to say, when Xio Interactive produced a	04:33:40	17	example in front of me, you know, I can talk to my
04:31:15	18	graphical texture, that that exact sequence was our	04:33:43	18	
04:31:20	19		04:33:47		understanding of copyright law given that I'm not a
		sequence that we built, and we owned, and it was		19	lawyer and as it applies to that example.
04:31:24	20	different than the graphical sequence that the Tetris	04:33:50	20	MS. CENDALI: Q. So, basically, Xio's
04:31:27	21	Company built for their game, and the two were	04:33:51	21	position is that you know enough about copyright law to
04:31:31	22	discernibly different.	04:33:56	22	try to justify that you're not intentional infringers,
04:31:32	23	And so copyright law applied to that where we	04:33:59	23	but not so much about copyright law that you can answer
04:31:36	24	couldn't take an exact copy of the texture files and we	04:34:03	24	a question; is that right?
04:31:40	25	couldn't copy them onto a disk and then put them into	04:34:04	25	MS. MAITRA: Objection; mischaracterizes
		182			184
04:31:42	1	our game, that we had to build our own unique graphical	04:34:07	1	testimony; and calls for a legal conclusion.
04:31:45	2	textures, and that's what we did.	04:34:11	2	MS. CENDALI: Q. That's true, isn't it?
04:31:49	3	MS. CENDALI: Q. Okay. Suppose the Walt	04:34:13	3	MS. MAITRA: Same objections.
04:31:49	4	Disney Company made a video game featuring Mickey Mouse.	04:34:14	4	THE WITNESS: I don't think that's what I
04:31:54	5	Do you believe that you could take that image of Mickey	04:34:15	5	said. I think what I said was that copyright law is a
04:31:57	6	Mouse and change the texture of Mickey Mouse's pants,	04:34:20	6	complex thing.
04:32:02	7	and that that would not be copyright infringement?	04:34:21	7	MS. CENDALI: Q. Right. And is it something
04:32:06	8	MS. MAITRA: Objection; incomplete	04:34:24	8	that a lawyer should study?
04:32:08	9	hypothetical; and mischaracterizes testimony.	04:34:25	9	MS. MAITRA: Objection; vague.
04:32:14	10	THE WITNESS: So it's really hard for me to	04:34:28	10	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I think some
04:32:17	11	speak to these sorts of descriptions without having some	04:34:31	11	lawyers should study it.
04:32:21	12	example in front of me. You know, I don't know what	04:34:36	12	MS. CENDALI: Q. You believed, prior to
04:32:23	13	exactly the extent of the change you're talking about	04:34:37	13	releasing Mino, that copyright was a complex field of
04:32:31	14	is.	04:34:41	14	law; isn't that true?
04:32:31	15	MS. CENDALI: Q. You never heard of Mickey	04:34:44	15	A. I probably believed that.
	16	Mouse?	04.34.44		A. Tprobably believed that.
04:32:32			04:34:46	16	O And you knew you weren't a lawyer right?
04:32:32	17	MS. MAITRA: Objection; mischaracterizes	04:34:46	16	Q. And you knew you weren't a lawyer, right?
04:32:32 04:32:33	17 18	testimony.	04:34:50	17	A. I knew that I wasn't a lawyer.
04:32:32 04:32:33 04:32:33	17 18 19	testimony.  THE WITNESS: So that's not true. I have	04:34:50 04:34:52	17 18	A. I knew that I wasn't a lawyer.     Q. And nobody working on Mino was a lawyer,
04:32:32 04:32:33 04:32:33	17 18 19 20	testimony.  THE WITNESS: So that's not true. I have heard of Mickey Mouse.	04:34:50 04:34:52 04:34:56	17 18 19	A. I knew that I wasn't a lawyer.     Q. And nobody working on Mino was a lawyer, correct?
04:32:32 04:32:33 04:32:33 04:32:34	17 18 19 20 21	testimony.  THE WITNESS: So that's not true. I have heard of Mickey Mouse.  MS. CENDALI: Q. Okay. Mickey Mouse, same	04:34:50 04:34:52 04:34:56 04:34:57	17 18 19 20	A. I knew that I wasn't a lawyer.     Q. And nobody working on Mino was a lawyer, correct?     A. I believe that's correct.
04:32:32 04:32:33 04:32:33 04:32:34 04:32:36	17 18 19 20 21 22	testimony.  THE WITNESS: So that's not true. I have heard of Mickey Mouse.  MS. CENDALI: Q. Okay. Mickey Mouse, same image, different graphical textures, do you believe that	04:34:50 04:34:52 04:34:56 04:34:57 04:34:57	17 18 19 20 21	A. I knew that I wasn't a lawyer.     Q. And nobody working on Mino was a lawyer, correct?     A. I believe that's correct.     Q. And Mino didn't have an in-house lawyer,
04:32:33 04:32:33 04:32:34 04:32:36 04:32:40	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	testimony.  THE WITNESS: So that's not true. I have heard of Mickey Mouse.  MS. CENDALI: Q. Okay. Mickey Mouse, same image, different graphical textures, do you believe that Mino could reproduce an image of Mickey Mouse with its	04:34:50 04:34:52 04:34:56 04:34:57 04:34:57 04:35:00	17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I knew that I wasn't a lawyer.     Q. And nobody working on Mino was a lawyer, correct?     A. I believe that's correct.     Q. And Mino didn't have an in-house lawyer, right?
04:32:32 04:32:33 04:32:33 04:32:34 04:32:36 04:32:40 04:32:43	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	testimony.  THE WITNESS: So that's not true. I have heard of Mickey Mouse.  MS. CENDALI: Q. Okay. Mickey Mouse, same image, different graphical textures, do you believe that Mino could reproduce an image of Mickey Mouse with its own graphical image files without infringing on the Walt	04:34:50 04:34:52 04:34:56 04:34:57 04:34:57 04:35:00 04:35:02	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I knew that I wasn't a lawyer.     Q. And nobody working on Mino was a lawyer, correct?     A. I believe that's correct.     Q. And Mino didn't have an in-house lawyer, right?     A. I don't think that Xio employed a lawyer
04:32:33 04:32:33 04:32:34 04:32:34 04:32:40	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	testimony.  THE WITNESS: So that's not true. I have heard of Mickey Mouse.  MS. CENDALI: Q. Okay. Mickey Mouse, same image, different graphical textures, do you believe that Mino could reproduce an image of Mickey Mouse with its	04:34:50 04:34:52 04:34:56 04:34:57 04:34:57 04:35:00	17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I knew that I wasn't a lawyer.     Q. And nobody working on Mino was a lawyer, correct?     A. I believe that's correct.     Q. And Mino didn't have an in-house lawyer, right?

800-869-9132

		185			187
04:35:08	1	a lawyer saying that it could release Mino without	04:37:59	1	possible, and, you know, I do remember that the memo
04:35:11	2	violating the copyrights of my client's works; isn't	04:38:04	2	wasn't used in our legal analysis. I personally you
04:35:16	3	that true?	04:38:09	3	know, I wrote this legal analysis on behalf of Xio
04:35:17	4	A. I don't recall an opinion letter.	04:38:12	4	Interactive, and at the time I don't remember seeing
04:35:19	5	Q. So now, let's keep looking at this document	04:38:16	5	that memo.
04:35:22	6	under where it says "Copyright." Do you see that?	04:38:18	6	Q. Isn't it true that Xio had in its possession
04:35:26	7	A. Yes.	04:38:27	7	Exhibit 18, this copy of the Customs Department
04:35:26	8	Q. And this is you writing, "Copyright." You	04:38:36	8	decision?
04:35:29	9	wrote, "The Tetris Company has no relevant copyright	04:38:36	9	(Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit 18 was
04:35:33	10	protection that would prevent us from producing and	04:38:36	10	marked for identification.)
04:35:36	11	selling Mino." Do you see that?	04:38:43	11	THE WITNESS: So it does look like, according
04:35:37	12	A. I see that.	04:38:44	12	to this document, that Desiree had a copy of this
04:35:39	13	Q. And that was in your opinion; is that right?	04:38:47	13	Customs decision.
04:35:41	14	A. That's correct.	04:38:48	14	MS. CENDALI: Q. Right. And so Xio had a
04:35:42	15	Q. Okay. Were you aware of the decision of the	04:38:51	15	copy of the Customs House decision; isn't that true?
04:35:50	16	Customs office with regard to the protectability of the	04:38:54	16	A. Yes, I think what I said was that Desiree
04:35:58	17	Tetris Company's works?	04:38:57	17	Golen, on her desktop, had a copy of this Customs
04:36:00	18	MS. MAITRA: And just to be clear, you're	04:39:02	18	letter.
04:36:01	19	asking whether Xio or whether	04:39:03	19	Q. And isn't it true that Desiree Golen, CEO of
04:36:04	20	MS. CENDALI: Q. I'm asking whether Xio,	04:39:07	20	Xio, was discussing this decision with other developers
04:36:06	21	prior to launching Mino, was aware of the decision of	04:39:13	21	of Tetris-like games?
04:36:12	22	the Customs Department, in particular Judge Stump, with	04:39:21	22	MS. MAITRA: Objection; vague.
04:36:19	23	regard to the protectability of the Tetris Company's	04:39:22	23	THE WITNESS: You know, I'm not sure what you
04:36:25	24	copyrights.	04:39:24	24	mean by that. I'm not sure which other developers
04:36:27	25	A. At the time we looked at a whole range of	04:39:28	25	you're talking about and which other games you're
		186			188
04:36:29	1	legal decisions and articles, and, you know, I remember	04:39:31	1	talking about.
04:36:32	2	reading a lot of different documents, and I don't	04:39:32	2	MS. CENDALI: Q. Are you aware that she was
04:36:34	3	remember being intimately familiar with that at the	04:39:33	3	discussing this decision with Todd Bilsborrow?
04:36:37	4	time. I do remember that it may have come up, and I	04:39:43	4	A. I'm aware that she had discussions with Todd
04:36:42	5	glanced through it. I think I've since become more	04:39:46	5	about his situation.
04:36:45	6	familiar with that since this lawsuit, but	04:39:48	6	Q. And isn't it true that you were also aware
04:36:48	7	Q. Are you	04:39:54	7	that and discussed with Ms. Golen whether she should
04:36:48	8	MS. MAITRA: So you're talking on behalf of	04:39:58	8	write to Mr. Cormier, the lawyer who represented the
04:36:50	9	Xio now, not just you, Michael Carter. Okay?	04:40:02	9	entities opposite the Tetris Company in this decision
04:36:53	10	THE WITNESS: So Xio Interactive may have been	04:40:07	10	of the Customs Department?
04:36:56	11	peripherally aware of that decision.	04:40:12	11	A. I don't know that that's true. I think when
04:36:59	12	MS. CENDALI: Q. Isn't it true that Xio	04:40:15	12	you when you mention it, I think that Desiree may
04:37:00	13	Interactive isn't it true that Xio Interactive's CEO,	04:40:21	13	have been considering writing to Mr. Cormier, and, you
04:37:10	14	Desiree Golen, had your sister do a memo about	04:40:24	14	know, I don't know exactly why. I don't think I was a
04:37:19	15	copyrightability of computer games?	04:40:29	15	big part of that decision. I think she may have at the
I	16	A. You know, I don't know that she had her do a	04:40:33	16	time you know, she could have mentioned the different
04:37:22	17	memo necessarily. I think that she had asked her to	04:40:35	17	things she was working on and talking about and said
04:37:22 04:37:25			04:40:38	18	that she was going to contact this person, I don't know.
	18	look into IP law as it relates to video games and as it			
04:37:25	18 19	look into IP law as it relates to video games and as it might apply to Xio Interactive.	04:40:41	19	Q. So you wrote in your memo that, "The Tetris
04:37:25 04:37:27			04:40:41 04:40:44	19 20	
04:37:25 04:37:27 04:37:34	19	might apply to Xio Interactive.			Q. So you wrote in your memo that, "The Tetris
04:37:25 04:37:27 04:37:34 04:37:36	19 20	might apply to Xio Interactive.  Q. And isn't it true that your sister wrote a	04:40:44	20	Q. So you wrote in your memo that, "The Tetris  Company has no relevant copyright protection that would
04:37:25 04:37:27 04:37:34 04:37:36 04:37:40	19 20 21	might apply to Xio Interactive.  Q. And isn't it true that your sister wrote a memo that was provided to Xio Interactive that, among	04:40:44 04:40:49	20 21	Q. So you wrote in your memo that, "The Tetris  Company has no relevant copyright protection that would  prevent us from producing and selling Mino," right?
04:37:25 04:37:27 04:37:34 04:37:36 04:37:40 04:37:45	19 20 21 22	might apply to Xio Interactive.  Q. And isn't it true that your sister wrote a memo that was provided to Xio Interactive that, among other things, discussed the Customs House – the	04:40:44 04:40:49 04:40:52	20 21 22	Q. So you wrote in your memo that, "The Tetris Company has no relevant copyright protection that would prevent us from producing and selling Mino," right?  A. That is correct.

800-869-9132 www.merrillcorp.com/law

# Database Name: Copyright Catalog (1978 to present) : Simple Search = tetris company : Labeled View

Kids Tetris.

**Type of Work:** Entry Not Found

**Registration Number / Date:** PA0001333348 / 2006-06-14

**Title:** Kids Tetris. **Description:** Videogame.

Copyright Claimant: Tetris Holding, LLC

**Date of Creation:** 1996

**Date of Publication:** Approx. 1Jan97

Authorship on Application: audio-visual work: Blue Planet Software, Inc., & the Tetris Company, LLC, employer

for hires for hire.

**Previous Registration:** Prior versions of video game preexisting.

Basis of Claim: New Matter: new version including new graphics and music.

Copyright Note: Cataloged from appl. only.

Names: Tetris Holding, LLC

Blue Planet Software, Inc. Tetris Company, LLC



Record Options								
Select Download Format: 6 Format for Print/Save								
Enter your email address:	Email							
Save results for later: Save To Bookbag								

<u>Contact Us</u> | <u>Request Copies</u> | <u>Get a Search Estimate</u> | <u>Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) about Copyright</u> | Copyright Office Home Page | Library of Congress Home Page

Copyright does not protect the idea for a game, its name or title, or the method or methods for playing it. Nor does copyright protect any idea, system, method, device, or trademark material involved in developing, merchandising, or playing a game. Once a game has been made public, nothing in the copyright law prevents others from developing another game based on similar principles. Copyright protects only the particular manner of an author's expression in literary, artistic, or musical form.

Material prepared in connection with a game may be subject to copyright if it contains a sufficient amount of literary or pictorial expression. For example, the text matter describing the rules of the game or the pictorial matter appearing on the gameboard or container may be registrable.

If your game includes any written element, such as instructions or directions, the Copyright Office recommends that you apply to register it as a literary work. Doing so will allow you to register all copyrightable parts of the game, including any pictorial elements. When the copyrightable elements of the game consist predominantly of pictorial matter, you should apply to register it as a work of the visual arts.

The deposit requirements will vary, depending on whether the work has been published at the time of registration. If the game is *published*, the proper deposit is one complete copy of the work. If, however, the game is published in a box larger than 12" x 24" x 6" (or a total of 1,728 cubic inches) then identifying material must be submitted in lieu of the entire game. (See "identifying material" below.) If the game is published and contains fewer than three threedimensional elements, then identifying material for those parts must be submitted in lieu of those parts. If the game is *unpublished*, either one copy of the game or identifying material should be deposited.

Identifying material deposited to represent the game or its three-dimensional parts usually consists of photographs, photostats, slides, drawings, or other two-dimensional representations of the work. The identifying material should include as many pieces as necessary to show the entire copyrightable content of the work, including the copyright notice if it appears on the work. All pieces of identifying material other than transparencies must be no less than 3" x 3" in size, and not more than 9" x 12", but preferably 8" x 10". At least one piece of identifying material must, on its front, back, or mount, indicate the title of the work and an exact measurement of one or more dimensions of the work.

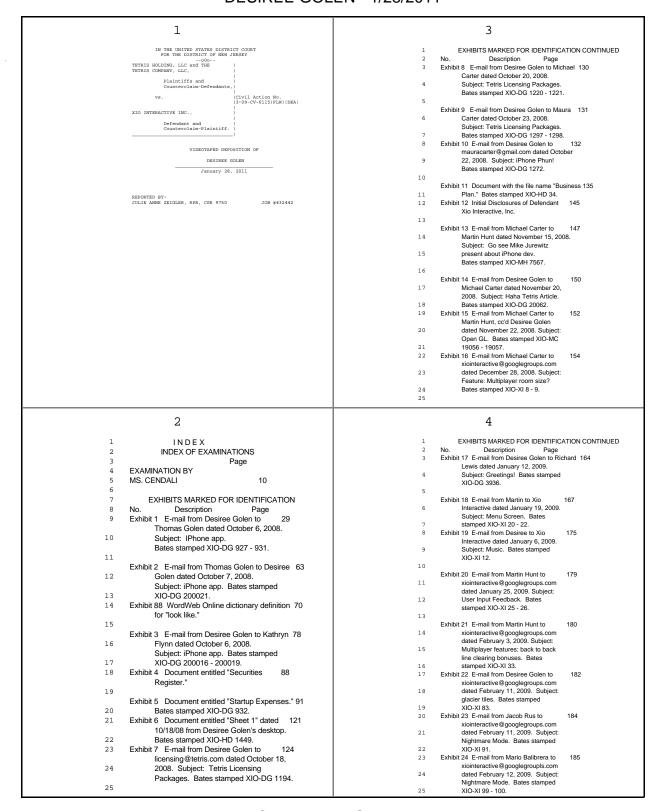
FL-108, Reviewed November 2010

Home | Contact Us | Legal Notices | Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) | Library of Congress

U.S. Copyright Office 101 Independence Ave. S.E. Washington, D.C. 20559-6000 (202) 707-3000

Revised: 22-Dec-2010

[+]



www.merrillcorp.com/law

	257			259
06:34:16 1	Q. Let's look at Exhibit 40.	06:37:10	1	Exhibit 41 to Mr. Reback, the lawyer one of the
06:34:18 2	(Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit 40 was	06:37:19	2	lawyers involved in Lotus v. Borland.
06:34:18 3	marked for identification.)	06:37:22	3	(Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit 41 was
06:34:20 4	MS. CENDALI: Q. Is this a draft or a letter	06:37:22	4	marked for identification.)
06:34:22 5	that you wrote to a Mr. Cormier, who is a lawyer for the	06:37:22	5	MS. CENDALI: Q. Did you ever send that
06:34:29 6	entity that the Customs office deemed was infringing my	06:37:23	6	e-mail?
06:34:35 7	client's copyrights to the Tetris game?	06:37:24	7	A. I'm not really sure. Like I said, I sent and
06:34:39 8	A. This is a letter to Mr. Cormier, Esquire.	06:37:26	8	drafted a lot of e-mails, so I would have to check
06:34:48 9	Q. And you understood that he was the lawyer who	06:37:29	9	specifically.
06:34:49 10	was representing the party adverse to the Tetris	06:37:30	10	Q. I ask you to do so.
06:34:53 11	Company in the Customs decision, right?	06:37:32	11	And did you ever speak to Mr. Reback?
06:34:56 12	A. I think I understood that at the time.	06:37:35	12	A. I don't believe I spoke to Mr. Reback.
06:34:58 13	Q. Right. And did you ever send this letter?	06:37:38	13	Q. And let's look at Exhibit 38.
06:35:04 14	A. I don't know. I'd have to check my sent	06:37:42	14	(Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit 38 was
06:35:08 15	folders in Gmail.	06:37:42	15	marked for identification.)
06:35:09 16	Q. Would that indicate to you whether you've	06:37:43	16	MS. CENDALI: Q. Is this the copy of the
06:35:11 17	actually sent this or not?	06:37:45	17	Customs decision that we were talking about that was
06:35:13 18	A. Yes.	06:37:47	18	sent to you by Mr. Bilsborrow?
06:35:14 19	Q. All right. Put a note in the record and ask	06:37:53	19	MS. MAITRA: Bilsborrow, I think.
06:35:17 20	you to do that.	06:37:55	20	MS. CENDALI: Thank you.
06:35:19 21	Did you ever get any response from	06:38:12	21	THE WITNESS: This looks like the case.
06:35:20 22	Mr. Cormier?	06:38:14	22	Again, I haven't read it in a long time.
06:35:24 23	A. I don't remember if I sent it, and I don't	06:38:17	23	MS. CENDALI: Q. Well, turning to Page 3 of
06:35:25 24	remember if I got a response.	06:38:20	24	the exhibit, second page of the opinion, the third page
06:35:27 25	Q. Do you remember ever speaking to Mr. Cormier?	06:38:28	25	of the opinion itself, at the bottom of the page there's
	258			260
06:35:30 1	A. I don't recall speaking to him.	06:38:31	1	a paragraph that starts, "Video games." It says, "Video
06:35:34 2	Q. On the second page of the letter to	06:38:37	2	games, unlike an artist's painting." Do you see what
06:35:35 3	Mr. Cormier, you wrote in a paragraph that starts,	06:38:40	3	I'm referring to?
06:35:39 4	"Furthermore," and you talk about Reback's victory in	06:38:41	4	A. Um-hum.
06:35:44 5	Borland versus Lotus. Do you see that?	06:38:41	5	Q. "Unlike an artist's painting or even other
06:35:48 6	A. Um-hum.	06:38:45		
		00.30.45	6	audiovisual works, appeal to an audience that is fairly
06:35:49 7	Q. And then you go on to state at the bottom of	06:38:47	6 7	audiovisual works, appeal to an audience that is fairly undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more
06:35:49 7 06:35:51 8	Q. And then you go on to state at the bottom of that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and			**
	· -	06:38:47	7	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more
06:35:51 8	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and	06:38:47 06:38:52	7	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main
06:35:51 8 06:35:54 9	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game, this standard should	06:38:47 06:38:52 06:38:56	7 8 9	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation
06:35:51 8 06:35:54 9 06:35:56 10	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game, this standard should allow software developers to create original 'clones'	06:38:47 06:38:52 06:38:56 06:38:59	7 8 9 10	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation provided by the intensity of the competition. A person
06:35:51 8 06:35:54 9 06:35:56 10 06:36:02 11	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game, this standard should allow software developers to create original 'clones' of copyrighted software products without infringing the	06:38:52 06:38:56 06:38:59 06:39:03	7 8 9 10	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation provided by the intensity of the competition. A person who is entranced by the play of a game would be
06:35:51 8 06:35:54 9 06:35:56 10 06:36:02 11 06:36:06 12	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game, this standard should allow software developers to create original 'clones' of copyrighted software products without infringing the copyright." Do you see that?	06:38:52 06:38:56 06:38:59 06:39:03 06:39:05	7 8 9 10 11	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation provided by the intensity of the competition. A person who is entranced by the play of a game would be disposed to overlook many of the minor differences in
06:35:51 8 06:35:54 9 06:35:56 10 06:36:02 11 06:36:06 12 06:36:09 13	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game, this standard should allow software developers to create original 'clones' of copyrighted software products without infringing the copyright." Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.	06:38:47 06:38:52 06:38:56 06:38:59 06:39:03 06:39:05	7 8 9 10 11 12	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation provided by the intensity of the competition. A person who is entranced by the play of a game would be disposed to overlook many of the minor differences in detail and regard their aesthetic appeal as the same."
06:35:51 8 06:35:54 9 06:35:56 10 06:36:02 11 06:36:06 12 06:36:09 13 06:36:11 14	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game, this standard should allow software developers to create original 'clones' of copyrighted software products without infringing the copyright." Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. When you refer to "clones of copyrighted	06:38:47 06:38:52 06:38:56 06:38:59 06:39:03 06:39:05 06:39:08	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation provided by the intensity of the competition. A person who is entranced by the play of a game would be disposed to overlook many of the minor differences in detail and regard their aesthetic appeal as the same."
06:35:51 8 06:35:54 9 06:35:56 10 06:36:02 11 06:36:06 12 06:36:09 13 06:36:11 14 06:36:14 15	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game, this standard should allow software developers to create original 'clones' of copyrighted software products without infringing the copyright." Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. When you refer to "clones of copyrighted software," what were you referring to?	06:38:47 06:38:52 06:38:56 06:39:03 06:39:05 06:39:08 06:39:13	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation provided by the intensity of the competition. A person who is entranced by the play of a game would be disposed to overlook many of the minor differences in detail and regard their aesthetic appeal as the same."  Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.
06:35:51 8 06:35:54 9 06:35:56 10 06:36:02 11 06:36:06 12 06:36:09 13 06:36:11 14 06:36:14 15 06:36:16 16	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game, this standard should allow software developers to create original 'clones' of copyrighted software products without infringing the copyright." Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. When you refer to "clones of copyrighted software," what were you referring to?  A. So the sentence right before it says, "If this	06:38:47 06:38:52 06:38:56 06:38:59 06:39:03 06:39:05 06:39:13 06:39:13	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation provided by the intensity of the competition. A person who is entranced by the play of a game would be disposed to overlook many of the minor differences in detail and regard their aesthetic appeal as the same."  Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. Do you agree with that?
06:35:51 8 06:35:54 9 06:35:56 10 06:36:02 11 06:36:06 12 06:36:09 13 06:36:11 14 06:36:14 15 06:36:16 16 06:36:18 17	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game, this standard should allow software developers to create original 'clones' of copyrighted software products without infringing the copyright." Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. When you refer to "clones of copyrighted software," what were you referring to?  A. So the sentence right before it says, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino	06:38:47 06:38:52 06:38:56 06:39:03 06:39:05 06:39:13 06:39:13 06:39:14 06:39:16	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation provided by the intensity of the competition. A person who is entranced by the play of a game would be disposed to overlook many of the minor differences in detail and regard their aesthetic appeal as the same."  Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. Do you agree with that?  A. That's a really, really jam-packed few
06:35:51 8 06:35:54 9 06:35:56 10 06:36:02 11 06:36:06 12 06:36:09 13 06:36:11 14 06:36:14 15 06:36:16 16 06:36:18 17 06:36:22 18	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game, this standard should allow software developers to create original 'clones' of copyrighted software products without infringing the copyright." Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. When you refer to "clones of copyrighted software," what were you referring to?  A. So the sentence right before it says, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game." So I believe I was referring to producing a	06:38:47 06:38:52 06:38:56 06:39:03 06:39:05 06:39:08 06:39:13 06:39:14 06:39:16 06:39:19	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation provided by the intensity of the competition. A person who is entranced by the play of a game would be disposed to overlook many of the minor differences in detail and regard their aesthetic appeal as the same."  Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. Do you agree with that?  A. That's a really, really jam-packed few sentences. I'm not even sure which part of it
06:35:51 8 06:35:54 9 06:35:56 10 06:36:02 11 06:36:06 12 06:36:09 13 06:36:11 14 06:36:14 15 06:36:16 16 06:36:18 17 06:36:22 18 06:36:25 19	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game, this standard should allow software developers to create original 'clones' of copyrighted software products without infringing the copyright." Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. When you refer to "clones of copyrighted software," what were you referring to?  A. So the sentence right before it says, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game." So I believe I was referring to producing a tetromino game with similar operation and mechanics.	06:38:47 06:38:52 06:38:59 06:39:03 06:39:05 06:39:13 06:39:14 06:39:16 06:39:19 06:39:28	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation provided by the intensity of the competition. A person who is entranced by the play of a game would be disposed to overlook many of the minor differences in detail and regard their aesthetic appeal as the same."  Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. Do you agree with that?  A. That's a really, really jam-packed few sentences. I'm not even sure which part of it exactly? There's, I think, three, four there's
06:35:51 8 06:35:54 9 06:35:56 10 06:36:02 11 06:36:06 12 06:36:09 13 06:36:11 14 06:36:14 15 06:36:16 16 06:36:18 17 06:36:22 18 06:36:22 18 06:36:25 19	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game, this standard should allow software developers to create original 'clones' of copyrighted software products without infringing the copyright." Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. When you refer to "clones of copyrighted software," what were you referring to?  A. So the sentence right before it says, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game." So I believe I was referring to producing a tetromino game with similar operation and mechanics.  Q. When you were you referring to your	06:38:47 06:38:52 06:38:59 06:39:03 06:39:05 06:39:13 06:39:14 06:39:16 06:39:19 06:39:28	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation provided by the intensity of the competition. A person who is entranced by the play of a game would be disposed to overlook many of the minor differences in detail and regard their aesthetic appeal as the same."  Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. Do you agree with that?  A. That's a really, really jam-packed few sentences. I'm not even sure which part of it exactly? There's, I think, three, four there's probably, like, five statements there.
06:35:51 8 06:35:54 9 06:35:56 10 06:36:02 11 06:36:06 12 06:36:09 13 06:36:11 14 06:36:14 15 06:36:16 16 06:36:18 17 06:36:22 18 06:36:25 19 06:36:36 20 06:36:38 21	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game, this standard should allow software developers to create original 'clones' of copyrighted software products without infringing the copyright." Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. When you refer to "clones of copyrighted software," what were you referring to?  A. So the sentence right before it says, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game." So I believe I was referring to producing a tetromino game with similar operation and mechanics.  Q. When you were you referring to your proposed game that became Mino as a clone of Tetris?	06:38:47 06:38:52 06:38:59 06:39:03 06:39:05 06:39:13 06:39:13 06:39:14 06:39:16 06:39:19 06:39:28 06:39:31	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation provided by the intensity of the competition. A person who is entranced by the play of a game would be disposed to overlook many of the minor differences in detail and regard their aesthetic appeal as the same."  Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. Do you agree with that?  A. That's a really, really jam-packed few sentences. I'm not even sure which part of it exactly? There's, I think, three, four there's probably, like, five statements there.  Q. Well, the statement, "The main attraction of
06:35:51 8 06:35:54 9 06:35:56 10 06:36:02 11 06:36:06 12 06:36:09 13 06:36:11 14 06:36:14 15 06:36:16 16 06:36:18 17 06:36:22 18 06:36:25 19 06:36:36 20 06:36:38 21 06:36:46 22	that paragraph, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game, this standard should allow software developers to create original 'clones' of copyrighted software products without infringing the copyright." Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. When you refer to "clones of copyrighted software," what were you referring to?  A. So the sentence right before it says, "If this extends to the operation and mechanics of a tetromino game." So I believe I was referring to producing a tetromino game with similar operation and mechanics.  Q. When you were you referring to your proposed game that became Mino as a clone of Tetris?  A. I don't I didn't mention Mino in this	06:38:47 06:38:52 06:38:59 06:39:03 06:39:05 06:39:08 06:39:13 06:39:13 06:39:14 06:39:16 06:39:19 06:39:28 06:39:31 06:39:31	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	undiscriminating insofar as their concern about more subtle differences in artistic expression. The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation provided by the intensity of the competition. A person who is entranced by the play of a game would be disposed to overlook many of the minor differences in detail and regard their aesthetic appeal as the same."  Do you see that?  A. Um-hum.  Q. Do you agree with that?  A. That's a really, really jam-packed few sentences. I'm not even sure which part of it exactly? There's, I think, three, four there's probably, like, five statements there.  Q. Well, the statement, "The main attraction of such games lies in the stimulation provided by the

800-869-9132 www.merrillcorp.com/law

## In The Matter Of:

v.
XIO INTERACTIVE INC.

-----

DESIREE GOLEN - Vol. 2 February 10, 2011

MERRILL CORPORATION

LegaLink, Inc.

135 Main Street 4th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105 Phone: 415.357.4300 Fax: 415.357.4301

11:12:40 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please proceed. her? 1 1 2 11:12:43 2 EXAMINATION BY MS. SCHMITT A. The last time I had contact with her was via 3 e-mail sometime, I think, in 2009. She introduced me to 11:12:48 3 MS. SCHMITT: O. Thank you. I'd like to mark 11:12:28 4 as -- I'd like to introduce Exhibit 101. 4 a friend of hers who was a game designer. 11:12:25 5 (Whereupon, Deposition Exhibit 101 was 5 Q. Who was that? 11:12:59 6 marked for identification.) 6 A. I don't exactly remember his full name. I MS. SCHMITT: Q. Ms. Golen, have you seen 7 think his -- Bernard. I think it was Bernard. 7 11:12:52 this document before? 8 O. Bernard Schmalzried? 11:13:02 8 9 A. I believe I have. 9 A. Yes. 11:13:48 11:13:49 10 Q. And your counsel has represented to us that 10 Q. Okay. 11:13:44 11 you are verifying these interrogatory responses. Do 11 Julie, that's S-C-H-M-A-L-Z-R-I-E-D. you understand that? 12 12 And the interrogatory response provides that 11:13:53 11:13:58 13 A. Yes. 13 Xio communicated with Paula Kasler regarding the 11:15:02 14 Q. Can you turn to the response to interrogatory 14 intellectual property rights of video games and 11:15:08 15 number nine, which -- these pages aren't numbered, 15 Tetrimino games; is that correct? 16 11:15:08 16 but -- the first bullet point in that response says A. Yes. So at this networking event, it was just 17 Maura Carter. Do you see that? 17 11:15:41 a lot of lawyers, and they were talking about what they A. I do. 18 were interested in, and I was talking a little bit about 11:15:45 18 19 11:15:48 19 Q. So this -- who is Paula Kasler? the fact that we were making a Tetrimino game. And I 11:15:50 20 A. Paula Kasler is an attorney that I met at a --20 think I probably brought up that there were a few other Tetrimino game developers who had received cease and 11:15:28 21 kind of like a networking event in Palo Alto. 21 11:15:50 2.2 Q. When did you meet her? 22 desist letters from the Tetris Company. So I don't 23 11:15:34 23 A. I don't remember exactly. It was probably exactly remember everything that we talked about, but I 11:15:34 24 either in 2008 or 2009, yeah. 24 think I probably mentioned -- talked a little bit about 25 intellectual property rights of video games. 11:15:40 25 Q. And when's the last time you had contact with 320 11:15:40 Q. And what did you talk about -- what did you event, you can't recall any other communications with 1 1 say about the intellectual property rights of video 2 11:15:49 2 A. Yeah, to the best of my knowledge, I can't 3 11:15:65 3 games? 11:15:63 4 A. I don't remember. Again, it was, like, about 4 recall anything else. 11:15:68 two years ago. So, in general, what I do remember is we 5 Q. And the networking event was an affair with talked about them, that that subject was brought up. I 6 6 many people in attendance? 11:15:58 11:18:06 7 don't remember the specifics, though. 7 MS. MAITRA: Objection; vague. 8 THE WITNESS: Yes, it was a -- it was just, I 11:18:08 8 Q. And other than that networking event, did you think, a firm's opening party. They were launching, and 11:18:06 9 speak to Ms. Kasler about intellectual property rights 9 10 after that event? Or other than that event, sorry, did 10 11:18:28 I was invited. 11 you speak to Ms. Kasler about IT rights? MS. SCHMITT: Q. Okay. And how long did you 11:18:28 11 11:18:29 12 MS. MAITRA: Objection; vague. 12 speak to Ms. Kasler at that event? 11:18:23 13 THE WITNESS: I don't exactly know. I'm not 13 A. I don't recall exactly. We talked about other 11:18:26 14 sure when all these communications happened. I know I 14 things; her daughter and, you know, I think education. 15 met her at this networking event, and I brought up that So I'd say maybe an hour or so. 11:18:22 15 16 we were making a Tetrimino game. And then mostly 16 O. Did Ms. Kasler work for a law firm? 11:18:32 11:18:54 17 likely -- I think we were in a group of people -- we 17 A. I believe she did. 11:18:58 18 might have talked about video games, intellectual 18 Q. What was the name of her law firm? property rights. I think, like I said, she sent me an A. I don't recall. 11:18:55 19 19 20 20 e-mail introduction to someone else. So she might have Q. And did you retain Ms. Kasler? 11:18:54 11:18:48 21 asked for like a status of where we were, and I'm not 21 A. No. 11:18:53 22 sure exactly what I -- any of our communications beyond 22 Q. And did you show her the Mino game? 23 23 11:18:58 A. No, I don't believe we did. I don't think at 11:18:50 24 MS. SCHMITT: Q. Okay. So other than the 24 that time we even had a Mino game. 25 11:18:54 e-mail that you referenced and then this networking 25 Q. Did you show her any prototype of a Mino 321 322

Pages 319 to 322

111::19:39	1	game?	1	MR. CARLOW: 101.
111::19:27	2	A. I don't believe so. I don't remember what I	2	MS. MAITRA: Okay.
111:19:38	3	brought with me to that networking event. Most likely I	3	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, what was your
111:19:39	4	had a few business cards, and, you know, I didn't really	4	question?
111:19:40	5	carry much around. So I think I probably just came with	5	MS. SCHMITT: Q. Did you discuss this Customs
111::19:42	6	myself and conversation.	6	decision with Ms. Kasler?
111:19:44	7	Q. So other than maybe a business card, you	7	A. I don't believe I did. I don't remember when
111::19:46	8	didn't show Ms. Kasler any materials; is that correct?	8	the networking event was, and I don't remember when I
111::19:49	9	A. Not that I can recall.	9	read this exactly, and I don't think I would have talked
111::19:55	10	Q. Okay. Did you discuss the Customs opinion	10	to her about it. She wasn't an IP attorney. It was
111:19:54	11	with her? And when I say "Customs opinion," I mean the	11	mostly just a good person who I met.
111::28:50	12	Customs opinion that was marked in your deposition as	12	Q. Did she did she say that she thought your
111::28:55	13	Exhibit 38, which had to do with Tetris and an	13	game would not infringe on my client's rights in the
111::20:08	14	infringing Tetris game.	14	Tetris game?
111::20:09	15	MS. MAITRA: So are you going to show us the	15	A. I don't believe we talked about any specific
111:20:14	16	Customs decision?	16	questions like that. Again, we I think I might have
111::20:18	17	MS. SCHMITT: Sure, if you don't remember it.	17	mentioned that I was doing a Tetrimino game, and we
111::20:19	18	Frank, please show it to them.	18	might have talked a little bit about video game
111::20:23	19	MR. CARLOW: Sure.	19	intellectual property rights, but she wasn't an IP
11:20:25	20	MS. MAITRA: Is this Exhibit 2 to this?	20	lawyer, so we talked about other things.
111::20:38	21	MS. SCHMITT: No. Well, this was marked as	21	Q. Okay. And who is Sean DeBruine?
11:20:30	22	Exhibit 38 in Ms. Golen's it's already been marked.	22	A. Sean DeBruine is another lawyer that I met at
111::20:39	23	We just don't have the marked copy back.	23	that networking event, and I found out in passing that
111::20:22	24	MS. MAITRA: Sorry, the interrogatory was	24	he worked on the Lotus versus Borland case. So I got
11:20:46	25	Exhibit 1?	25	really excited. I remember I think I had read that case
Tr. 1. 24 G & 4 G		323	25	324
11:20:49	1	a few nights before, and I was super excited to meet	1	head.
11:20:65	2	someone on the case.	2	Q. Did you show Mr. DeBruine Mino?
11:20:69	3	Q. Did the Lotus v. Borland case have to do with	3	A. I don't remember exactly. I probably didn't
11:22:00	4	video games?	4	at that first networking event because I don't think we
11:22:06	5	A. You know, it's been a long time since I read	5	had Mino. And then I don't I don't believe I showed
11:22:04	6	that case and kind of came to made a strong analysis	6	him Mino. It's possible it's possible that I might
44:24:38	7	of it in my own head. So I don't actually remember the	7	have sent a promo code to a few of these people, but I
44:22:33	8	specifics of that case at all. I think it was about two	8	don't I don't recall off the top of my head.
11:22:34	9	years ago that I read it for the first time.	9	Q. But you don't recall showing Mr. DeBruine
11:22:49	10	Q. And Sean, I'm sorry DeBruine is how you	10	Mino before it was launched on the iTunes Store?
11:22:43	11	pronounce his name?	11 12	A. I don't remember. I don't remember when we
11:21:22	12	A. I think so.	13	met for lunch, and I don't remember how that kind of comes into the timeline of when we launched. And I
11:22:22 11:22:22 11:22:22 11:22:22 11:22:22 11:22:22	13	Q. Okay. And you met him at the same networking	14	don't I don't specifically remember showing him Mino.
11:21:27	14	event that you met Ms. Kasler?	15	Q. Did you show Mr. DeBruine any of the games
11:21:22	15	A. That's correct.	16	called Tetris?
11:23:39	16	Q. And other than that networking event, did you	17	A. By "show," what exactly do you mean?
11:21:33	17	have any contact with Mr. DeBruine?	18	Q. Sent him a video clip of gameplay, show him
11:23:16	18	A. I think we kept in contact via e-mail a few	19	screenshots from a game, show him an actual game or
11:23:28	19	times, and we went out to lunch another time. And,	20	your computer or his computer, something like that.
	20	again, with a lot of these lawyers, they would check in	21	A. Can you repeat the question?
11:23: <del>1</del> 3	21	with me and ask for a status update, and, occasionally,	22	Q. Yeah.
11:23:23 11:23:26	22	I would just tell them what was going on.	23	Can you repeat the question, Julie?
			1	
11:23:26	23	Q. What did Mr. DeBruine work for a firm?	24	(Record read as follows:
11:23:26 11:23:28		<ul><li>Q. What did Mr. DeBruine work for a firm?</li><li>A. Yeah, he worked he did work for a firm. I</li></ul>	24	(Record read as follows: Q. Did you show Mr. DeBruine any
11:23:26 11:23:28 11:23:57	23		24	(Record read as follows: Q. Did you show Mr. DeBruine any of the games called Tetris?)
11:23:26 11:23:28 11:23:27 11:21:59	23 24	A. Yeah, he worked he did work for a firm. I		Q. Did you show Mr. DeBruine any

Pages 323 to 326

11:29:33	1	A. By this time (conference room phone rings.)	1	the game, anything.
11:39:31	2	MS. MAITRA: It's not here.	2	A. I don't recall exactly.
11:39:33	3	MS. SCHMITT: No, no. it's here, sorry.	3	Q. Did you send her any materials about Mino?
11:39:34	4	Somebody just walked in the room.	4	A. I don't know.
44:30:46	5	Anyway, I'm sorry, could we could we	5	Q. Do you have any reason to believe you did?
44:30:42	6	could you read back my last question? It was a little	6	A. Again, I had a lot of content that I was kind
44:38:48	7	distracting.	7	of juggling, and when I was reaching out to people, I
11:38:48	8	(Record read as follows:	8	would send some things their way and others not. So I
11:30:52		Q. But it was after you had	9	don't know what I would have sent to whom and when and
11:38:34	9	decided to create Mino, correct?)	10	why.
11:39:36	10	THE WITNESS: Yes, I think that's fair to say.	11	Q. Who on this list do you recall sending images
44:49:42	11	MS. SCHMITT: Q. And it was before Mino was	12	of Mino to?
11:39:41 11:31:08 11:29:44 11:31:09	12	launched, correct?	13	MS. MAITRA: And for the record, you're
11:39:44	13	A. I don't know.	14	referring to the further supplemental response to
II:29:46	14	Q. Okay. Did you produce the e-mail between	15	interrogatory number nine, correct?
11:31:11 11:29:53	15	the e-mail correspondence between you and Professor	16	MS. SCHMITT: Yes.
11:31:15 I1:29:55	16	Samuelson?	17	
11:29:57	17	A. I turned over my Google account to my lawyers		THE WITNESS: Let's see. Sorry, was that screenshots of Mino?
11:30:30	18	for production. So anything related to Xio Interactive	18	
11:30:84	19	should have been produced.	19	MS. SCHMITT: Q. Anything. Screenshots,
11:30:85	20	Q. And did Professor Samuelson did you show	20	video clips, a copy of the game, sketches of the
11:30:10	21	Professor Samuelson Mino?	21	prototype. I mean any anything you're showing about
11:30:34	22	A. When you say "show," again, are you talking	22	Mino, who did you send materials like that to?
11:30:38	23	about a screenshot, a video?	23	A. So do you want to just go through the list?
11:30:22	24	Q. In any way, sending her screenshots, sending	24	Q. Sure.
11:30:28	25	her videos, sending her a link, sending her a copy of	25	A. Okay. So Maura Carter, I think at one point
		331		332
11:33:46	1	she mentioned that she had downloaded Mino off the App	1	about Mino to these people before Mino was launched, it
11:33:52	2	Store. So I think she had a copy of Mino. I'm not sure	2	would be reflected in your e-mails, and those would have
11:33:22	3	about Julie Turner. I think I might have sent her a	3	been produced to us?
11:32:25	4	promo code.	4	A. I believe that's what I'm saying.
11:32:26	5	Q. Okay. All right. What I'm interested in is	5	Q. Who is Joshua Cook?
11:32:20	6	before Mino was launched on the iTunes Store.	6	A. Joshua Cook is another I think he's an
11:32:38	7	A. Okay.	7	intellectual property lawyer. Oh, no, Joshua is a
11:32:45	8	•	8	corporate lawyer that I met at a networking event, and
11:32:42	9	Q. So if people got a copy once it was on the iTunes store, I'm not interested in that. Who did you	9	he ended up introducing me to Colin D. Chapman.
11:32:49	10	show Mino to before it was launched?	10	•
				Q. And was this networking event the same
11:32:89	11	A. I actually don't really remember. All this	11	networking event that you met Mr. DeBruine and
11:32:09	12	happened a long time ago, and I don't recall exactly.	12	Ms. Kasler?
11:32:08	13	Q. So is there anybody on this list that you	13	A. No.
11:32:08	14	remember sending Mino to?	14	Q. When was this networking event that you met
11:32:48	15	MS. MAITRA: And objection. You mean before	15	Mr. Cook?
11:32:40	16	Mino was launched, correct?	16	A. I don't remember exactly. I know it was after
11:32:45	17	MS. SCHMITT: Correct.	17	the first networking event that I met Paula and Sean. I
11:32:40	18	THE WITNESS: Before Mino was launched, I	18	don't remember exactly when it was other than it was
11:32:23	19	don't recall. Again, it's probably in my e-mail. It is	19	after that one.
11:32:39	20	in my e-mail if I sent them anything. And I remember	20	Q. Approximately how long after?
11:34:03	21	reviewing my e-mails in order to write this up, but it's	21	A. I have almost no idea. Maybe between one to
11:34:06	22	been a few weeks since I wrote this, and I don't recall	22	four months. Maybe more.
11:34:39	23	exactly.	23	Q. Was it was this networking event before
11:34:42	24	MS. SCHMITT: Q. So what you're saying is you	24	Mino was launched?
11:34:48	25	don't recall anyone now. If you did send any materials	25	A. I don't remember.
		333		334

Pages 331 to 334

11:34:59	1	Q. Other than meeting him at the networking	1	that I came out with the understanding that we could
11:34:32	2	event, did you have further communications with	2	produce our own game natively in-house with our own
11:34:25	3	Mr. Cook?	3	source code, music files, graphic files, and that that
11:3€:5₺	4	A. Yeah, I think he put me in touch with his	4	was perfectly legal.
11:35:84	5	his firm's intellectual property lawyer, Colin D.	5	Q. But you did not show Mr. Cook, Mr. Chapman,
11:35:08	6	Chapman, and the three of us met sometime after that	6	or anyone else at their firm any images of your work on
11:35:44	7	initial networking event.	7	Mino, correct?
11:35:46	8	Q. And what was the firm?	8	A. I don't remember if I did or if I didn't. I
11:35:20	9	A. It's on the tip I don't remember the name	9	just don't remember.
11:35:23	10	of the firm. If I heard it, I could probably recognize	10	Q. And you didn't show Mr. Cook or Mr. Chapman
11:35:58	11	it, though.	11	or anyone else at their firm any games called Tetris;
11:35:02	12	Q. Did anyone at did you sorry, excuse me.	12	is that correct?
11:35:09	13	Let me start again.	13	A. Again, I don't remember what I showed them
11:35:45	14	Did you retain Mr. Cook's firm to represent	14	specifically.
11:39:43	15	you or Xio?	15	Q. Do you have any reason to believe that you
11:35:44	16	A. We didn't sign a retainer agreement with	16	showed them any images from a game called Tetris?
11:35:47	17	Joshua Cook or Colin D. Chapman or their firm.	17	A. There was at one point a there was a
11:39:22	18	Q. Did anyone at that firm, including Mr. Cook	18	screenshot. There were two images of if you do a
11:39:55	19	and Mr. Chapman, tell you that Mino would not infringe	19	Google search, I think there's a screenshot for Tris and
11:30:06	20	anyone's rights before it was launched on the App	20	EA's iPhone game called Tetris, and I think I might have
11:38:42	21	Store?	21	brought that up. I don't know exactly because I
11:38:46	22	A. I don't exactly remember what they told me	22	remember studying that image, but that's the only thing
11:30:59	23	specifically, but, again, I was meeting with these	23	I can think of if I did bring that up. I might have
11:30:54	24	lawyers to solidify my understanding of copyright and	24	told them to reference that.
11:30:55	25	video gaming and our work with Mino. So I do remember	25	Q. When did you said you studied that image
		335		336
11.20.00	1	von found on Coordo?	1	I think with Julia Tuman was she might have looked
11:39:29	1	you found on Google?	1	I think with Julie Turner, we she might have looked
11:39:24	2	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it,	2	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have
11:39:24 11:39:29	2	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.	2	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:88	2 3 4	<ul><li>A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.</li><li>Q. And when did you look at that?</li></ul>	2 3 4	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris
11:39:04 11:39:09 11:39:08 11:39:38	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.</li> <li>Q. And when did you look at that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:38	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.</li> <li>Q. And when did you look at that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's</li> <li>Q. Was it before the launch of it was before</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:49	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.</li> <li>Q. And when did you look at that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's</li> <li>Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:49 11:39:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.</li> <li>Q. And when did you look at that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's</li> <li>Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?</li> <li>A. I think so. I think it was before the launch</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:49 11:39:22 11:39:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.</li> <li>Q. And when did you look at that?</li> <li>A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's</li> <li>Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?</li> <li>A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:49 11:39:22 11:39:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:46 11:39:27 11:39:25 11:39:26 11:39:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:49 11:39:22 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:39:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine?  A. I don't remember exactly. I just remember	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's Tetris game?
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:49 11:39:22 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:48:92 11:48:95	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine?  A. I don't remember exactly. I just remember that was an image. I think Michael drew up a document	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's Tetris game?  A. I believe so.
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:49 11:39:22 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:39:26 11:39:26 11:39:26 11:39:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine?  A. I don't remember exactly. I just remember that was an image. I think Michael drew up a document called Tetris Company Legal Notes, or something like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's Tetris game?  A. I believe so.  Q. Did Ms. Turner ever to your knowledge, did
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:45 11:39:49 11:39:27 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:39:26 11:48:07 11:48:07 11:48:07 11:48:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine?  A. I don't remember exactly. I just remember that was an image. I think Michael drew up a document called Tetris Company Legal Notes, or something like that, and I think he might have used that screenshot in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's Tetris game?  A. I believe so.  Q. Did Ms. Turner ever to your knowledge, did Ms. Turner ever compare EA's Tetris game to Mino?
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:42 11:39:22 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:39:26 11:48:05 11:48:05 11:48:47 11:48:47 11:48:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that? A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino? A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino. Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine? A. I don't remember exactly. I just remember that was an image. I think Michael drew up a document called Tetris Company Legal Notes, or something like that, and I think he might have used that screenshot in there as well. So I know that was that was something	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's Tetris game?  A. I believe so.  Q. Did Ms. Turner ever to your knowledge, did Ms. Turner ever compare EA's Tetris game to Mino?  A. I'm not sure if she compared any games to
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:46 11:39:22 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:39:26 11:48:05 11:48:05 11:48:47 11:48:47 11:48:20 11:48:26	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine?  A. I don't remember exactly. I just remember that was an image. I think Michael drew up a document called Tetris Company Legal Notes, or something like that, and I think he might have used that screenshot in there as well. So I know that was that was something that we were kind of looking at, and we might have shown	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's Tetris game?  A. I believe so.  Q. Did Ms. Turner ever to your knowledge, did Ms. Turner ever compare EA's Tetris game to Mino?  A. I'm not sure if she compared any games to Mino. I'm not I don't know if she had access to
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:49 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:48:05 11:48:05 11:48:47 11:48:47 11:48:22 11:48:29	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine?  A. I don't remember exactly. I just remember that was an image. I think Michael drew up a document called Tetris Company Legal Notes, or something like that, and I think he might have used that screenshot in there as well. So I know that was that was something that we were kind of looking at, and we might have shown people at some point. So we might not have. I just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's Tetris game?  A. I believe so.  Q. Did Ms. Turner ever to your knowledge, did Ms. Turner ever compare EA's Tetris game to Mino?  A. I'm not sure if she compared any games to Mino. I'm not I don't know if she had access to Mino.
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:45 11:39:49 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:48:05 11:48:05 11:48:07 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine?  A. I don't remember exactly. I just remember that was an image. I think Michael drew up a document called Tetris Company Legal Notes, or something like that, and I think he might have used that screenshot in there as well. So I know that was that was something that we were kind of looking at, and we might have shown people at some point. So we might not have. I just don't remember who we did and didn't, and when we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's Tetris game?  A. I believe so.  Q. Did Ms. Turner ever to your knowledge, did Ms. Turner ever compare EA's Tetris game to Mino?  A. I'm not sure if she compared any games to Mino. I'm not I don't know if she had access to Mino.  Q. Okay. And did Ms Ms. Turner was a
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:45 11:39:49 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:48:05 11:48:07 11:48:47 11:48:47 11:48:29 11:48:29 11:49:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine?  A. I don't remember exactly. I just remember that was an image. I think Michael drew up a document called Tetris Company Legal Notes, or something like that, and I think he might have used that screenshot in there as well. So I know that was that was something that we were kind of looking at, and we might have shown people at some point. So we might not have. I just don't remember who we did and didn't, and when we actually game into possession of that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's Tetris game?  A. I believe so.  Q. Did Ms. Turner ever to your knowledge, did Ms. Turner ever compare EA's Tetris game to Mino?  A. I'm not sure if she compared any games to Mino. I'm not I don't know if she had access to Mino.  Q. Okay. And did Ms Ms. Turner was a lawyer, right?
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:45 11:39:27 11:39:27 11:39:28 11:48:97 11:48:47 11:48:47 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:49:36 11:49:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine?  A. I don't remember exactly. I just remember that was an image. I think Michael drew up a document called Tetris Company Legal Notes, or something like that, and I think he might have used that screenshot in there as well. So I know that was that was something that we were kind of looking at, and we might have shown people at some point. So we might not have. I just don't remember who we did and didn't, and when we actually game into possession of that.  Q. Can you remember showing okay. My	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's Tetris game?  A. I believe so.  Q. Did Ms. Turner ever to your knowledge, did Ms. Turner ever compare EA's Tetris game to Mino?  A. I'm not sure if she compared any games to Mino. I'm not I don't know if she had access to Mino.  Q. Okay. And did Ms Ms. Turner was a lawyer, right?  A. Um-hum.
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:46 11:39:22 11:39:25 11:39:26 11:48:05 11:48:05 11:48:47 11:48:47 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine?  A. I don't remember exactly. I just remember that was an image. I think Michael drew up a document called Tetris Company Legal Notes, or something like that, and I think he might have used that screenshot in there as well. So I know that was that was something that we were kind of looking at, and we might have shown people at some point. So we might not have. I just don't remember who we did and didn't, and when we actually game into possession of that.  Q. Can you remember showing okay. My question was can you remember showing anyone on this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's Tetris game?  A. I believe so.  Q. Did Ms. Turner ever to your knowledge, did Ms. Turner ever compare EA's Tetris game to Mino?  A. I'm not sure if she compared any games to Mino. I'm not I don't know if she had access to Mino.  Q. Okay. And did Ms Ms. Turner was a lawyer, right?  A. Um-hum.  Q. Or is a lawyer. Did she work for a law firm?
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:46 11:39:22 11:39:25 11:39:26 11:48:02 11:48:05 11:48:47 11:48:47 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine?  A. I don't remember exactly. I just remember that was an image. I think Michael drew up a document called Tetris Company Legal Notes, or something like that, and I think he might have used that screenshot in there as well. So I know that was that was something that we were kind of looking at, and we might have shown people at some point. So we might not have. I just don't remember who we did and didn't, and when we actually game into possession of that.  Q. Can you remember showing okay. My question was can you remember showing anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine the screenshot from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's Tetris game?  A. I believe so.  Q. Did Ms. Turner ever to your knowledge, did Ms. Turner ever compare EA's Tetris game to Mino?  A. I'm not sure if she compared any games to Mino. I'm not I don't know if she had access to Mino.  Q. Okay. And did Ms Ms. Turner was a lawyer, right?  A. Um-hum.  Q. Or is a lawyer. Did she work for a law firm?  MS. MAITRA: Objection; asked and answered.
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:49 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:39:25 11:48:05 11:48:07 11:48:47 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine?  A. I don't remember exactly. I just remember that was an image. I think Michael drew up a document called Tetris Company Legal Notes, or something like that, and I think he might have used that screenshot in there as well. So I know that was that was something that we were kind of looking at, and we might have shown people at some point. So we might not have. I just don't remember who we did and didn't, and when we actually game into possession of that.  Q. Can you remember showing okay. My question was can you remember showing anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine the screenshot from EA's Tetris game?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's Tetris game?  A. I believe so.  Q. Did Ms. Turner ever to your knowledge, did Ms. Turner ever compare EA's Tetris game to Mino?  A. I'm not sure if she compared any games to Mino. I'm not I don't know if she had access to Mino.  Q. Okay. And did Ms Ms. Turner was a lawyer, right?  A. Um-hum.  Q. Or is a lawyer. Did she work for a law firm?  MS. MAITRA: Objection; asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: Yes, she does.
11:39:24 11:39:29 11:39:38 11:39:46 11:39:46 11:39:27 11:39:27 11:39:28 11:39:28 11:48:02 11:48:07 11:48:47 11:48:47 11:48:47 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20 11:48:20	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I think I brought it up and I looked at it, yeah.  Q. And when did you look at that?  A. I don't remember exactly. I think there's Q. Was it before the launch of it was before the launch of Mino?  A. I think so. I think it was before the launch of Mino.  Q. And did you show that EA Tetris screenshot to anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine?  A. I don't remember exactly. I just remember that was an image. I think Michael drew up a document called Tetris Company Legal Notes, or something like that, and I think he might have used that screenshot in there as well. So I know that was that was something that we were kind of looking at, and we might have shown people at some point. So we might not have. I just don't remember who we did and didn't, and when we actually game into possession of that.  Q. Can you remember showing okay. My question was can you remember showing anyone on this list in interrogatory number nine the screenshot from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	at that. We all had laptops. So I think she might have pulled it up on Google. I don't remember specifically.  Q. Did you did she compare the EA Tetris screenshot to any images of Mino?  A. I don't remember if we showed her Mino, if we had Mino at that time. All I remember is that we were talking about the game rules of certain games, and we kind of went through a certain number of game rules with these two screenshots.  Q. The two screenshots being Tris and EA's Tetris game?  A. I believe so.  Q. Did Ms. Turner ever to your knowledge, did Ms. Turner ever compare EA's Tetris game to Mino?  A. I'm not sure if she compared any games to Mino. I'm not I don't know if she had access to Mino.  Q. Okay. And did Ms Ms. Turner was a lawyer, right?  A. Um-hum.  Q. Or is a lawyer. Did she work for a law firm?  MS. MAITRA: Objection; asked and answered.

Pages 335 to 338

```
11:40:07
                     Ms. Turner give you -- or let me start again.
                 1
                                                                               1
11:42:54
                 2
                           Did Ms. Turner ever tell you before Mino was
                                                                               2
                                                                                         MS. MAITRA: Same objection.
                 3
                      launched that it would not infringe anyone's rights?
11:42:56
                                                                               3
                                                                                         THE WITNESS: So again, I don't know
                 4
                           MS. MAITRA: Objection; vague.
                                                                               4
                                                                                   specifically what she told me. It was a long time ago,
                 5
                           THE WITNESS: Again, when I was meeting with
                                                                               5
                                                                                   and my understanding after we left was that we were in
<del>11</del>:42:38
                 6
                      these lawyers, the purpose was to solidify my
                                                                               6
                                                                                   the clear legally and would not have reason to believe
11:42:03
                 7
                     understanding of copyright and video games. I don't
                                                                               7
                                                                                   that we would be stepping on anyone's toes by making
11:42:08
                 8
                     remember specifically what she told me or what we talked
                 9
                     about. But in, in general, I remember that I came out
11:42:22
                                                                                   Mino, and that's the understanding I had.
               10
                     of these meetings with the understanding that we could
11:42:24
                                                                               9
                                                                                         MS. SCHMITT: Q. But you don't recall -- but
111:41:21
111:42:35
               11
                     produce a game with our own native source code, image
                                                                             10
                                                                                   you don't recall ever showing her Mino, right --
               12
                      files, music files, graphic files, and that would be
                                                                             11
                                                                                         MS. MAITRA: Objection --
               13
                     legal.
                                                                             12
                                                                                         MS. SCHMITT: Q. -- before it was launched?
11:44:33
               14
                           MS. SCHMITT: Q. I don't think you answered
11:42:36
               15
                                                                             13
                                                                                         MS. MAITRA: Objection; asked and answered.
                     my question.
11:42:30
               16
                           Julie, would you mind reading it back, please.
                                                                             14
                                                                                         THE WITNESS: I don't recall.
               17
                              (Record read as follows:
11:42:38
                                                                             15
                                                                                         MS. SCHMITT: Q. And who is Seth Schoen?
                              Q. Did Ms. Turner ever tell you
                                                                             16
                                                                                      A. I think Seth was a representative at the
               18
                              before Mino was launched that it would
                                                                             17
                                                                                   Electronic Frontier Foundation.
                              not infringe anyone's rights?)
                                                                                      Q. Is he a lawyer?
                                                                             18
11:42:48
               19
11:42:50
               20
                           THE WITNESS: Anyone's rights --
                                                                             19
                                                                                      A. I don't know if he's a lawyer.
11:43:04
               21
                           MS. MAITRA: Sorry, same objection.
                                                                             20
                                                                                      Q. I'm sorry, going back to Ms. Turner, did you
11:43:58
               22
                           THE WITNESS: Okay. Can you read the question
                                                                                   ever discuss the Customs opinion with her?
                                                                             21
11:43:53
               23
                     again?
                                                                             22
                                                                                      A. I don't recall.
               24
                              (Record read as follows:
tt:45:16
                                                                             23
                                                                                      Q. And did you ever discuss the Customs opinion
                              Q. Did Ms. Turner ever tell you
                                                                                   with Mr. Cook, Mr. Chapman, or anyone else at their
                                                                             24
11:43:64
               2.5
                             before Mino was launched that it would
11:43:17
                                                                             25
                                                                                   firm?
                              not infringe anyone's rights?)
                                                                       339
                                                                                                                                     340
11:43:59
                        A. I don't recall.
                 1
                                                                                   and our -- what our company was doing.
                                                                               1
                        Q. Did you have an expectation that your
                                                                               2
                                                                                         MS. SCHMITT: Q. Did you -- did you have an
11:45:06
                                                                                   expectation that conversations with Ms. Kasler would be
11:45:08
                 3
                     communications with Ms. Turner would remain
                                                                               3
11:45:06
                 4
                     confidential?
                                                                               4
                                                                                   confidential or privileged?
11:45:08
                 5
                        A. I believe I did. Again, I'm not really a
                                                                               5
                                                                                      A. Again --
                                                                               6
                 6
                     lawyer, so I don't really know how these things work,
                                                                                         MS. MAITRA: Objection; compound; and vague.
11:45:36
                 7
                     but I knew that when we were speaking it was a private
                                                                               7
                                                                                         THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the question?
11:45:32
                     conversation about, you know, things that we were doing
                                                                                         MS. SCHMITT: Q. Do you have an expectation
11:45:45
                 8
                                                                               8
                                                                                   that your conversations with Ms. Kasler would be
11:45:48
                 9
                     as a company, and I was going to her for some advice,
                                                                               9
               10
                                                                             10
11:45:52
                     and she was an attorney, yeah.
                                                                                   confidential?
               11
                        Q. Okay, but you obviously think -- you didn't
                                                                                      A. I don't really know what you mean by
11:45:00
                                                                             11
               12
                     have an expectation that that conversation was
                                                                             12
11:45:00
11:45:08
               13
                     privileged, right, you're talking about it now?
                                                                             13
                                                                                      Q. You don't know what confidential means?
11:45:26
               14
                        A. My understanding of privilege is a little --
                                                                             14
                                                                                      A. I'm assuming it has some kind of legal
               15
                      Sonali has to debrief me on it, like, a lot. So it's
11:45:28
                                                                             15
                                                                                   connotation, which I'm not very familiar with.
11:45:38
               16
                     still a little confusing to me. What do you mean by
                                                                             16
                                                                                      Q. Did you think Ms. Kasler was under an
11:45:26
               17
                      "privileged"?
                                                                             17
                                                                                   obligation legally not to disclose what you and she
11:45:24
               18
                        Q. Well, privileged information is -- I mean,
                                                                             18
                                                                                   talked about?
11:45:27
               19
                     I'm asking you whether you considered it to be
                                                                             19
                                                                                      A. I'm not a lawyer. I don't really know the
               20
                                                                             20
                     privileged, whatever your meaning of that word is?
                                                                                   specifics of confidentiality in the legal realm. So I
11:45:30
11:45:52
               21
                           MS. MAITRA: Objection; vague.
                                                                             21
                                                                                   don't know.
11:45:52
               22
                           THE WITNESS: I don't really know. I don't
                                                                             22
                                                                                      Q. I guess that wasn't part of the research you
               23
                                                                             23
11:45:52
                     think I understand enough about a privileged
                                                                                   were doing back then?
               24
                     communication. I do know that I had these conversations
                                                                             24
                                                                                      A. Is that -- the research that I was doing was
11:45:53
               25
11:45:55
                     with her about intellectual property and video games,
                                                                             25
                                                                                   related to intellectual property and video games.
                                                                       341
                                                                                                                                     342
```

Pages 339 to 342

Ian Bogost Confidential 5/6/2011

```
1
 2.
      UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
      DISTRICT OF NEW JERSEY
 3
 4
      TETRIS HOLDING, LLC, et al,
                                            )
                                            )
 5
                             Plaintiffs,
 6
               - against -
                                            ) Index No. 09-6115-FLW-DEA
 7
      XIO INTERACTIVE, INC.,
                             Defendant.
 8
 9
10
11
                   May 6, 2011
                   10:00 a.m.
12
                   601 Lexington Avenue
                   New York, New York
13
14
15
                         CONFIDENTIAL
16
17
                 DEPOSITION OF DR. IAN BOGOST, held at
18
      the above-mentioned time and place, before Randi
19
      Friedman, a Registered Professional Reporter,
20
      within and for the State of New York.
2.1
22
23
24
25
```

Ian Bogost Confidential 5/6/2011

1 Dr. I. Bogost(Confidential) 1 Dr. I. Bogost(Confidential) 2 2 MS. SCHMITT: Sorry; what did you 3 3 Q. Do you consider it to be well thought say? 4 out? 4 BY MS. MAITRA: 5 A. How so? 5 Q. Is it smart? 6 6 Q. Do you have any understanding of the MS. SCHMITT: Objection, vague. 7 7 THE WITNESS: It's a thoughtful term "well thought out"? 8 8 A. I have some understanding of it. book. 9 9 Q. What is that understanding? BY MS. MAITRA: 10 10 A. It could mean logically consistent; or Q. Thank you. 11 it can mean esthetically appealing; or it could 11 So I'd like to enter as Exhibit-12 12 12 mean any number of things. Mr. Begy's report which I believe you stated 13 Q. Okay. Do you consider Half-Real to be 13 earlier that you read; correct? 14 useful? 14 A. Correct. 15 MS. SCHMITT: Objection, vague. 15 (Whereupon, Exhibit-12, Mr. Begy's 16 report, was marked for identification.) 16 THE WITNESS: Useful for what 17 17 BY MS. MAITRA: purpose? 18 18 Q. Turn to Paragraph 16 of his report, BY MS. MAITRA: 19 19 please. Q. Useful in the field of game studies. 20 A. I suppose, although scholarship is not 20 Do you see the definition of rules as 21 21 really used. It is -- it's an ongoing debate cited in Jesper Juul's work Half-Real? Do you 22 between a number of individuals. So usefulness 22 see that definition there; specifically that 23 is not necessarily the best characterization of 23 "Rules specify limitations and affordances. They 24 24 prohibit players from performing actions and this its properties. 25 affords players meaningful actions that were not 25 Q. Is it smart? 170 1 Dr. I. Bogost(Confidential) 1 Dr. I. Bogost(Confidential) 2 otherwise available. Rules give games structure. 2 that interprets them. 3 3 The board game needs rules that let the players Q. I'm still not quite understanding. 4 move their pieces as well as preventing them from 4 Where is the notion of levels within 5 5 making illegal moves. The video game needs rules that statement? 6 6 that let characters move, as well as rules that A. If we move from a higher level of 7 prevent the character from reaching the goal 7 abstraction to a more concrete limitation, along immediately." 8 8 that axis. 9 Do you see that? 9 Q. So at the top of that axis is 10 10 abstraction. And at the bottom of that axis is A. I do. 11 O. What, if anything, do you disagree 11 concreteness? 12 with about this definition of rules? 12 A. Or specificity perhaps. 13 A. As I mentioned before, there are many 13 Ο. Or specificity; is that right? 14 ways of understanding rules. In fact, many have 14 Sure. A. 15 illusions of different understandings of rules. 15 Q. And your definition of rules is closer 16 To me, this definition of rules sits at a level 16 to -- closer to the higher level of that axis; 17 lower than my understanding of rules. This is a 17 i.e., abstraction, and Mr. Juul's definition of 18 discussion of the way rules might be interpreted 18 rules is closer to the bottom of that axis; i.e., 19 19 rather than rules themselves. concreteness or specificity; is that right? 20 20 Q. I see. So what do you mean when you MS. SCHMITT: Objection to form. 21 sav level lower? 21 THE WITNESS: Based on my 22 A. So if we're back to the idea of the 22 interpretation, yes. 23 23 idea of a game which is related to the rules, and BY MS. MAITRA: 24 then there is some system that interprets them, 24 Q. Can you turn to Paragraph 39 of his then these characterizations exist in that system 25 25 report. That's Page 14. Mr. Begy says, "The

173

172

# Oxford English Reference Dictionary

Second Edition, Revised

Edited by Judy Pearsall and Bill Trumble



Pr

 $G_1$ 

0

#### OXFORD

UNIVERSITY PRESS

Great Clarendon Street, Oxford 0x2 6DP

Oxford University Press is a department of the University of Oxford. It furthers the University's objective of excellence in research, scholarship, and education by publishing worldwide in

Oxford New York

Auckland Cape Town Dar es Salaam Hong Kong Karachi Kuala Lumpur Madrid Melbourne Mexico City Nairobi New Delhi Taipei Toronto Shanghai

With offices in

Argentina Austria Brazil Chile Czech Republic France Greece Guatemala Hungary Italy Japan South Korea Poland Portugal Singapore Switzerland Thailand Turkey Ukraine Vietnam

Oxford is a registered trade mark of Oxford University Press in the UK and in certain other countries

Published in the United States by Oxford University Press Inc., New York

© Oxford University Press 1995, 1996, 2002, 2003

First edition 1995 Second edition 1996 Reprinted with updates and corrections 2001 Revised second edition 2002 Reprinted with updates and corrections 2003

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, without the prior permission in writing of Oxford University Press, or as expressly permitted by law, or under terms agreed with the appropriate reprographics rights organization. Enquiries concerning reproduction outside the scope of the above should be sent to the Rights Department, Oxford University Press, at the address above

You must not circulate this book in any other binding or cover and you must impose this same condition on any acquirer

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data Data available

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data Data available

ISBN 0-19-860652-4 10 9 8 7 6 5

Printed in Italy by «La Tipografica Varese S.p.A.» Varese fundamental. **2** incompletely developed; vestigial.  $\Box$  **rudimentarily** *adv* **rudimentariness** n.

**Rudolf, Lake** /'ru:dplf/ the former name (until 1979) for Lake Turkana. (See Turkana, Lake.)

Rudra/'rodra/Hinduism 1 (in the Rig-veda) a Vedic minor god, associated with the storm, father of the Maruts. 2 one of the names of Siva.

Rudras see Maruts.

rue¹/ru:/ v & n. ● vtr. (rues, rued, rueing or ruing) repent of; bitterly feel the consequences of; wish to be undone or non-existent (esp. rue the day). ● n. archaic 1 repentance; dejection at some occurrence. 2 compassion or pity. [OE hrēow, hrēowan]

 $rue^2$  /ru:/ n. a perennial evergreen shrub, Ruta graveolens, with bitter strong-scented leaves formerly used in medicine. [ME f. OF f. L ruta f. Gk rhutē]

**rueful** /'ru:ful/ adj. expressing sorrow or regret, genuine or humorously affected.  $\Box$  **ruefully** adv **ruefulness** n. [ME, f. RUE<sup>1</sup>]

rufescent /ru:'fes(ə)nt/ adj. Zool. etc. reddish. □ rufescence n. [L rufescere f. rufus reddish]

ruff¹ /rʌf/ n. 1 a projecting starched frill worn round the neck esp. in the 16th century. 2 a projecting or conspicuously coloured ring of feathers or hair round a bird's or animal's neck. 3 a domestic pigeon like a jacobin. 4 (fem. reeve /ri:v/) a wading bird, Philomachus pugnax, of which the male has a ruff and ear-tufts in the breeding season. 
□ rufflike adj. [perh. f. ruff = ROUGH]

ruff² /rʌf/ n. 1 (usu. ruffe) a rough-scaled fish, esp. a perchlike freshwater fish, Gymnocephalus cernua, found in European lakes and rivers. 2 (in full tommy ruff) esp. Austral. a rough-scaled marine food fish, Arripis georgianus, common in Australian waters and related to the Australian salmon. Also called roughy. [ME, prob. f. ROUGH]

**ruff**<sup>3</sup> /raf/ v & n. • vinit. & it. trump at cards. • n. an act of ruffing. [orig. the name of a card-game: f. OF roffle, rouffle, = It. ronfa (perh. alt. of trionfo TRUMP¹)]

ruffe var. of RUFF2 1.

ruffian / 'rʌfiən/ n. a violent lawless person. □ ruffianism n. ruffianly adv. [F ruff]ian f. It. ruffiano, perh. f. dial. rofia scurf]

ruffle /'rʌf(ə)!/ v & n. ● v. 1 tr. disturb the smoothness or tranquillity of.

2 tr. upset the calmness of (a person). 3 tr. gather (lace etc.) into a ruffle.

4 tr. (often foll. by up) (of a bird) erect (its feathers) in anger, display, etc.

5 intr. undergo ruffling. 6 intr. lose smoothness or calmness. ● n. 1 an ornamental gathered or goffered frill of lace etc. worn at the opening of a garment esp. round the wrist, breast, or neck. 2 perturbation, bustle. 3 a rippling effect on water. 4 the ruff of a bird etc. (see RUFr¹

2). 5 Mil. a vibrating drum-beat. [ME: orig. unkn.]

**rufiyaa** /ˈruːfiː.jɑː/*n. (pl.* same) the basic monetary unit of the Maldives, equal to 100 laris. [Maldivian]

rufous /'ruːfəs/ adj. (esp. of animals) reddish-brown. [L rufus red, reddish]

rug /rʌg/ n. 1 a floor-mat of shaggy material or thick pile. 2 a thick woollen coverlet or wrap. □ pull the rug from under deprive of support; weaken, unsettle. [prob. f. Scand.: cf. Norw. dial. rugga coverlet, Sw. rugg ruffled hair: rel. to RAG¹]

Rugby /'rʌgbɪ/ a town in central England, on the River Avon in Warwickshire; pop. (1991) 61,106. Rugby School, where rugby football was developed in the early 19th century, was founded there in 1567.

rugby /'ragbi/ n. (also Rugby) (in full rugby football) a form of football, in which points are scored by carrying (and grounding) an oval-shaped ball across the opponents' goal-line (thereby scoring a try) or by kicking it between the two posts and over the crossbar of the opponents' goal. Named after Rugby School in Warwickshire where it was developed (in 1823 or later), it is played chiefly in the UK, France, Australia, and New Zealand. The ball may be carried or kicked forwards, but a thrown pass may be made only to the side or rear. The level of physical contact is high, especially when play is restarted with a scrum. (See also Rugby Lrague, Rugby Union.)

**Rugby League** *n.* a professional form of rugby played with a team of thirteen. It dates from the breakaway from the Rugby Union of a group of northern English clubs (called the *Northern Union*) in 1895.

**Rugby Union** *n*. a form of rugby played with a team of fifteen. Originally strictly amateur, the game was opened to professionalism in 1995. The name is also given to the game's governing body, formed in 1871.

**Rügen** /'ru:gon/ an island in the Baltic Sea off the north coast of Germany, to which it is linked by a causeway. It forms part of the state of Mecklenburg-West Pomerania.

rugged /'rʌgɪd/ adj. 1 (of ground or terrain) having a rough uneven surface. 2 (of features) strongly marked; irregular in outline. 3 a unpolished; lacking gentleness or refinement (rugged grandeur). b harsh in sound. c austere, unbending (rugged honesty). d involving hardship (a rugged life). 4 (esp. of a machine) robust, sturdy. □ruggedly adv ruggedness n. [ME, prob. f. Scand.: cf. RUG, and Sw. rugga, roughen]

rugger /'rAgə(r)/ n. Brit. collog. rugby.

**rugosa** /ruː'gəuzə/ n. a Japanese rose, Rosa rugosa, which has dark green wrinkled leaves and deep pink flowers. [L, fem. of rugosus (see RUGOSE) used as specific epithet]

rugose /'ru:gəʊz, -gəʊs/ adj. esp. Biol. wrinkled, corrugated.
□ rugosely adv. rugosity /ru:'gpsiti/n. [L rugosus f. ruga wrinkle]

Ruhr /rua(r)/ a region of coal mining and heavy industry in North Rhine-Westphalia, western Germany. It is named after the River Ruhr, which flows through it, meeting the Rhine near Duisburg. The Ruhr was occupied by French troops 1923-4, after Germany defaulted on war reparation payments.

ruin /'ru:ın/ n. & v • n. 1 a destroyed or wrecked state (after centuries of neglect, the palace fell to ruin). 2 a a person's or thing's downfall or elimination (the ruin of my hopes). b archaic a woman's loss of chastity by seduction or rape; dishonour resulting from this. 3 a the complete loss of one's property or position (bring to ruin). b a person who has suffered ruin. 4 (in sing. or pl.) the remains of a building etc. that has suffered ruin (an old ruin; ancient ruins). 5 a cause of ruin; a destructive thing or influence (will be the ruin of us). • v 1 tr. a bring to ruin (your extravagance has ruined me). b utterly impair or wreck (the rain ruined my hat). c archaic seduce and abandon (a woman). 2 tr. (esp. as ruined adj.) reduce to ruins. 3 int, poet. fall headlong or with a crash. □ in ruins 1 in a state of ruin. 2 completely wrecked (their hopes were in ruins). [ME f. Of ruine f. I. ruina f. ruere fall]

ruination /,ru:r'neis(a)n/n. 1 the act of bringing to ruin. 2 the act of ruining or the state of being ruined. [obs. ruinate (as RUIN)]

ruinous /'ru:mos/ adj. 1 bringing ruin; disastrous (at ruinous expense).

2 in ruins; dilapidated. □ ruinously adv. ruinousness n. [ME f. L ruinosus (as RUIN]]

Ruisdael /ˈriːzdɑːl, ˈroiz-, -deil/, Jacob van (also Ruysdael) (c.1628–82), Dutch landscape painter. Born in Haarlem, he painted the surrounding landscape from the mid-1640s until his move to Amsterdam in 1657, where he spent the rest of his life. His typical subject-matter was forest scenes, seascapes, and cloudscapes, and his work demonstrated the possibilities of investing landscape with subtle intimations of mood. Meindert Hobbema was his most famous pupil, while among those influenced by his work were Thomas Gainsborough, John Constable, and the Barbizon School.

Ruiz de Alarcón y Mendoza /ru: i:z det æld: kon i: men'dəuzə/, Juan (1580–1639), Spanish dramatist, born in Mexico City. His most famous play, the moral comedy La Verdad sospechosa, was the basis of Corneille's Le Menteur (1642).

rule /ru:1/ n. & v. • n. 1 a principle to which an action conforms or is required to conform. 2 a prevailing custom or standard; the normal state of things. 3 government or dominion (under British rule; the rule of law). 4 a graduated straight measure used in carpentry etc.; a ruler. 5 Printing a a thin strip of metal for separating headings, columns, etc. b a thin line or dash. 6 a code of discipline of a religious order. 7 Law an order made by a judge or court with reference to a particular case only. 8 (Rules) Austral. = Australian Rules football. • v. 1 tr. exercise decisive influence over; keep under control. 2 tr. & (often foll. by over) intr. have sovereign control of (rules over a vast kingdom). 3 tr. (often foll. by that + clause) pronounce authoritatively (was ruled out of order). 4 tr. a make parallel lines across (paper). b make (a straight line) with a ruler etc. 5 intr. (of prices or goods etc. in regard to price or quality etc.) have a specified general level; be for the most part (the market ruled high). 6 tr. (in passive; foll. by by) consent to follow (advice etc.); be guided by.  $\square$  as a rule usually; more often than not. by rule in a regulation manner; mechanically. rule of the road see ROAD1. rule of three Math. a method of finding a number in the same ratio to one given as exists between two others given. rule of thumb a rule for general guidance, based on experience or practice rather than theory. rule out exclude; pronounce irrelevant or ineligible. rule the roost (or roast) be in control. run the rule over examine cursorily for correctness or adequacy.  $\square$  ruleless adj. [ME f. OF reule, reuler f. LL regulare f. L regula straight stick]

**Rule 43** n. (in the UK) a prison regulation whereby offenders can be isolated or segregated for their own protection.

# Merriam-Webster's Collegiate® Dictionary

ELEVENTH EDITION



Merriam-Webster, Incorporated Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A.



#### A GENUINE MERRIAM-WEBSTER

The name Webster alone is no guarantee of excellence. It is used by a number of publishers and may serve mainly to mislead an unwary buyer.

Merriam-Webster<sup>TM</sup> is the name you should look for when you consider the purchase of dictionaries or other fine reference books. It carries the reputation of a company that has been publishing since 1831 and is your assurance of quality and authority.

Copyright © 2007 by Merriam-Webster, Incorporated

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Merriam-Webster's collegiate dictionary. — Eleventh ed.

p. cm.

Includes index. ISBN-13: 978-0-87779-807-1 (Laminated unindexed : alk. paper) ISBN-10: 0-87779-807-9 (Laminated unindexed : alk. paper)

(Jacketed hardcover unindexed : alk. paper) ISBN-13: 978-0-87779-808-8 ISBN-10: 0-87779-808-7 (Jacketed hardcover unindexed : alk. paper) (Jacketed hardcover with CD-ROM: alk. paper) ISBN-13: 978-0-87779-809-5

ISBN-10: 0-87779-809-5 (Jacketed hardcover with CD-ROM: alk. paper)

ISBN-13: 978-0-87779-810-1 (Leatherlook with CD-ROM: alk. paper) (Leatherlook with CD-ROM: alk. paper) ISBN-10: 0-87779-810-9

ISBN-13: 978-0-87779-813-2 (Canadian) ISBN-10: 0-87779-813-3 (Canadian) ISBN-13: 978-0-87779-814-9 (International) ISBN-10: 0-87779-814-1 (International)

1. English language—Dictionaries. I. Title: Collegiate dictionary. II. Merriam-Webster, Inc.

2003

PE1628.M36

423-dc21

2003003674

CIP

Merriam-Webster's Collegiate® Dictionary, Eleventh Edition, principal copyright 2003

COLLEGIATE is a registered trademark of Merriam-Webster, Incorporated

All rights reserved. No part of this book covered by the copyrights hereon may be reproduced or copied in any form or by any means—graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems—without written permission of the publisher.

Made in the United States of America

101112TT:QWV0807

L ruder-, rudus rubble] (ca ational cover has been dis-and roadsides)

ly introduced plant growing rrupted m beginning, fr. rudis raw,

nt or a fundamental skill s of rational government and or undeveloped: BEGN-> b(1): a body part so de-y unable to perform its nor-to develop: ANLAGE — ru-

trē\ adj (1839) 1: consist-d only a ~ formal education the equipment of these past

i very imperfectly devel
tail of a hyrax — ru-di-5\ adv — ru•di•men•ta•ri•

o OHG hriuwa sorrow] (bef. t is laden —A. E. Housman) tence, remorse, or regret for

1 (13c): a European strong s of the family Rutaceae. medicinally vernal No. American herb

p family that has white flow-

p family that have and basal leaves or sympathy: PITIABLE (~ Morley) 2: MOURNFUL, hn Morley 2: MOURNFUI uiet —W. M. Thackeray)

rufescens, prp. of rufescere to RED] (1817): REDDISH il freshwater European perch

in or 16th ill of or on Eurhose large iffed nasa ts of

thers

ruff 1

uring breeding displays
: a brutal person: BU
. n — ruf-fi-an-ly adj : BULLY — )lin\ [ME ruffelen; akin to LG HEN, ABRADE b: TROUBLE, e Anderson 2: to erect (as rough (as pages) b: SHUFFLE e ruffled < their dispositions ~

2: a state or cause of irrita leated on one edge b: 2RUFF urface: RIPPLE — ruf-fly \\race

w vibrating drumbeat less loud

fr. Divehi (Indo-Aryan lan-rupīyā, rūpaiyā rupee] (1982)

el-UCLAF, the drug's Fr. man er] (1983): a drug C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>35</sub>NO<sub>2</sub> y in pregnancy by blocking the

y in pregnancy by blocking the o mifepristone e at RED] (1782): REDDISH cand origin; akin to Norw dial.

1: LAP ROBE 2: a piece of pile and is used as a floor cover beautiful and a floor cover a floor cover and a floor cover and a floor cover and a floor cover and a floor cover a floor cover and a floor cover a floor cover and a floor cover and a floor cover and a floor cover a floor cover and a floor cover a flo 4 slang: TOU-

(a bearskin ~) 4 slang: TOU-(as a horse or dog) \[NL, fr. L, wrinkle — more at the gastric or wrinkle (as of the gastric

ool, Rugby, Englandl (1864): a

ool, Rugby, England (100%)
us without time-outs or substing are not permitted, and kicking are featured
(1(4c) 1 obs: SHAGGY, HAIRY
GED (~ mountains) 3: TURseamed with wrinkles and furflace b: showing facial signs
USTERE, STERN b: COARS,
r 6 a: presenting a severe test
rongly built or constituted: ROmen —L. D. Stamp) synse
mens M. (858)

ng (1950): to strengthen (as a stress, and abuse (a ruggedized

da-¹zā-shan\ n t: RUGBY; also: a rugby player

nugo-la \rü-go-la\n [prob. fr. It dial.; akin to It dial. ruga arugula, It nugo-a rose \rū-go-sa-zo-\nu-go-sa rose\rū-go-sa-zo-\nu-go-sa rose\rū-go-sa-zo-\nu-go-sa rose\rū-go-sa-zo-\nu-go-sa rose\rū-go-sa-zo-\nu-go-sa rose\rū-go-sa-zo-\nu-go-sa rose\rū-go-sa-zo-\nu-go-sa rose\rū-go-sa-zo-\nu-go-sa introduced from China and Japan descended from a rose (Rosa rugosa) introduced from China and Japan go-se\rū-go-sa\rū-

dawn lying wholly in the surface wheless ("livel-lass ("lose); not restrained or regulated by law rule of the road (1871): a customary practice (as driving always on a particular side of the road or yielding the right of way) developed in the interest of safety and often subsequently reinforced by law; exp: any of the rules making up a code governing ships in matters relating to mutualization.

al safety rule of thumb (1692) 1: a method of procedure based on experience and common sense 2: a general principle regarded as roughly correct but not intended to be scientifically accurate rule out w (1869) 1: EXCLUDE, ELIMINATE 2: to make impossible :PREVENT (heavy rain ruled out the picnic) ruler (rial-jar) n (14c) 1: one that rules; specif: SOVEREIGN 2: a worker or a machine that rules paper 3: a smooth-edged strip (as of wood or metal) that is usu, marked off in units (as inches) and is used as a straightedge or for measuring — rul-er-ship \-rangle ship n ruling n (15c): an official or authoritative decision, decree, statement, of interpretation (as by a judge on a point of law)

or interpretation (as by a judge on a point of law)

'ulling adj (1593) 1 a: exerting power or authority (the ~ party) b

'CHEEP, REBOMINATING (a ~ passion) 2: generally prevailing

rolly ['rū-lē\ adj [back-formation fr. unruly] (1837): OBEDIENT, ORDER-

1 X(a ~ crowd)

mm \rom\ n [prob. short for obs. rumbullion rum] (1654) 1: an alcoholic beverage distilled from a fermented cane product (as molasses)
2: alcoholic liquor (the demon ~)

mm adj rum-mer; rum-mest [origin unknown] (1752) 1 chiefly Brit

QUEER, ODD (writing is a ~ trade —Angela Thirkell) 2 chiefly Brit

DEFFICULT, DANGEROUS

Rumanian was a factory with

infficult, Dangerous
Rumanian var of Romanian
Rumanian var of Romanian
Rumba also rhumba \'ram-bə, 'rum-, 'rüm-\ n [AmerSp] (1916): a
ballroom dance of Cuban origin in \( \lambda \) or \( \lambda \) time with a basic pattern of
sep-close-step and marked by a delayed transfer of weight and pronounced hip movements; also: the music for this dance
Rumble \'ram-bol\\ vb rum-biled; rum-bilm\\ [ME; akin to
MHG rummeln to rumble] vi (14c) 1: to make a low heavy rolling
sound \( \text{thunder rumbling} \) in the distance \( 2 : to travel \) with a low reweitherating sound \( \lambda \) wagons rumbled into town \( \lambda \) 3: to speak in a low
rolling tone \( 4 : to engage in a rumble \times vi \) 1: to utter or emit in a
low rolling voice \( 2 Brit : to reveal or discover the true character of \( -\lambda \)
\( \lambda \) 1 \( \lambda \) brit = \( \lambda \) cover the true character of \( -\lambda \) low rolling voice 2 Bir rum-bler \-b(ə-)lər\ n

rugola • run 1089

**.** 

\*\*

D 250.5

(fit)

ar Same

K He

<sup>2</sup>rumble n (14c) 1 a:a low heavy continuous reverberating often muffled sound (as of thunder) b: low frequency noise in phonographic playback caused by the transmission of mechanical vibrations by the turntable to the pickup 2: a seat for servants behind the body of a carriage 3 a: widespread expression of dissatisfaction or unrest b

carriage 3 a: widespread expression of dissatisfaction of diffest  $\mathbf{b}$ : a street fight esp, among gangs rumble seat n (1912): a folding seat in the back of an automobile (as a coupe or roadster) not covered by the top rumble strip n (1962): a strip of corrugated pavement (as along the edge of a highway) that causes rumbling and vibration when driven

rumbling n (14c) 1: RUMBLE 2: general but unofficial talk or opindissatisfaction — usu, used in pl. (~s of political trouble

on often of unsatistation—usic used in pi. V-s of pointed advice—Anthony Burgess >
rum-bly \(\bar{v}\) rom-b(a-)l\(\bar{e}\) adj (1874): tending to rumble or rattle
rum-bus-tious \(\bar{v}\) rom-bas-chas\(\adj\) adj [alter. of robustious] (1778) chiefly
Brit: RAMBUNCTIOUS rum-bus-tious-ly adv, chiefly Brit rum-

bus-tious-ness n, chiefly Brit rumen \frac{rumen}{ric} nn \n, \n | rumina \-ma-na\ or rumens [NL rumin-, rumen, fr. L] (ca. 1728): the large first compartment of the stomach of a ruminant in which cellulose is broken down by the action of symbiotic

rumen \ru.men \ru.min \n, pl ru·mina \rma-na\ or rumens [NL rumin-, rumen, fr. L] (ca. 1728): the large first compartment of the stomach of a ruminant in which cellulose is broken down by the action of symbiotic microorganisms — compare ABOMASUM, OMASUM, RETICULUM — ru-mi-nal \ru-mi-nal \ru-mi-na

all ru-mor \rū-mar\ n [ME numour, fr. AF, fr. L rumor clamor, gossip; akin to OE rēon to lament, Skt rauti he roars] (14c) 1: talk or opinion widely disseminated with no discernible source 2: a statement or report current without known authority for its truth 3 archaic: talk or report of a notable person or event 4: a soft low indistinct sound

report of a notable person or event 4: a soft low indistinct sound: MURMUR

\*\*rumor\* w ru-mored; ru-mor-ing (1594): to tell or spread by rumor

\*\*ru-mor w ru-mored; ru-mor-ger, \_män-\ n (1884): a person who spreads

rumors — ru-mor-mon-ger-ing \spar-in\ n

ru-mour \ru-mor\ n [ME, of Scand origin; akin to Dan rumpe rump; akin to

MHG rumph torso] (15c) 1 a: the upper rounded part of the hindquarters of a quadruped mammal b: BUTTOCKS C: the sacral or

dorsal part of the posterior end of a bird 2: a cut of meat (as beef) be
tween the loin and round — see BEEF illustration 3: a small or inferior remnant or offshoot; esp: a group (as a parliament) carrying on in

the name of the original body after the departure or expulsion of a

large number of its members

\*\*rum-ple \text{\text{rum-pling}} \text{\text

rumpus room n (1939): a room usu, in the basement of a home that is

used for games, parties, and recreation rum-run-ner \\rangle ram-ra-ner\ n (1920): a person or ship engaged in bringing prohibited liquor ashore or across a border — rum-run-ning

\(\text{ro-nin}\adj\) or n

\(\text{ro-nin}\adj\) or n

\(\text{ro-nin}\adj\) or n

\(\text{ro-nin}\alpha\) of ran \(\text{ran}\alpha\) also chiefly dial run; run; run; run-ning [ME ronnen, alter. of rinnen, v.i. (fr. OB iernan, rinnan & ON rinna) & of rennen, v.t., fr. ON renna; akin to OHG rinnan, v.i., to run, Skt rināti he causes to flow, and prob. to L rivus stream] vi (bef. 12c) 1 a: to go faster than a walk; specif: to go steadily by springing steps so that both

\a\ abut \a\ kitten, F table \ar\ further \a\ ash \a\ ace \a\ mop, mar \au\out \ch\chin \e\bet \e\easy \g\go \i\hit \i\le \j\job \y\ yet \zh\ vision, beige \k, n, ce, w, y\ see Guide to Pronunciation

```
1
1
 2
     UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
     DISTRICT OF NEW JERSEY
 3
 4
     TETRIS HOLDING, LLC and THE TETRIS
     COMPANY, LLC,
 5
                             Plaintiffs,
 6
                  -against-
 7
     XIO INTERACTIVE INC.,
 8
                             Defendant.
 9
     Civil Action No. 3:09-cv-6115 (FLW) (DEA)
10
11
                             January 11, 2011
12
                             10:19 a.m.
13
14
15
16
                HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL DEPOSITION
17
     of HENK ROGERS, taken by Defendant,
     pursuant to Notice, held at the offices of
18
19
     KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP, 601 Lexington
20
     Avenue, New York, New York before Wayne
21
     Hock, a Notary Public of the State of New
22
     York.
23
24
25
```

VERITEXT REPORTING COMPANY 212-267-6868 516-608-2400

	54		56
		,	
1 2	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL  A. The game would not be identical 11:28:17	2	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL movements. They wouldn't have the same 11:30:17
3	if you changed it. 11:28:25	3	amount of space to complete them in. 11:30:19
4	O. So my question was whether it 11:28:26	4	O. And how would that different 11:30:21
5	would change the way a player played the 11:28:29	5	amount of space to complete them in change 11:30:25
6	game. 11:28:31	6	the game? 11:30:27
7	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:28:32	7	MS. CENDALI: Objection. Assumes 11:30:29
8	A. It depends on how much you 11:28:33	8	facts not in evidence. Misstates his 11:30:30
9	changed it. 11:28:43	9	testimony. Form. 11:30:33
10	Q. Okay. 11:28:43	10	A. I don't know. If you were to 11:30:33
11	So let me give you a specific. 11:28:44	11	play soccer on a smaller soccer field, 11:30:41
12	Let's say the long vertical 11:28:46	12	would it still be soccer? 11:30:45
13	rectangle playing field or matrix which is 11:28:49	13	Q. I'm not asking whether it would 11:30:47
14	higher than wide had the dimensions ten by 11:28:54	14	still be Tetris. I'm asking whether it 11:30:49
15	twenty, let's say that I changed it to ten 11:28:57	15	would change the way a player played the 11:30:51
16	by ten. 11:29:00	16	game. So for example, in your soccer 11:30:55
17	Would that change the way a 11:29:00	17	analogy, I'm not asking whether it would 11:30:58
18	player played that game? 11:29:02	18	still be soccer, I'm asking whether a 11:31:03
19	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:29:04	19	smaller playing field would affect the way 11:31:05
20	A. No. 11:29:05	20	the player played the game. 11:31:08
21	Q. It would not? 11:29:07	21	MS. CENDALI: Objection. Asked 11:31:10
22	A. No. It would no. 11:29:08	22	and answered. 11:31:12
23 24	Q. It would not change the way a 11:29:11	23	A. Very slightly. 11:31:12
25	player played in any way? 11:29:13  MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 11:29:15	25	Q. Okay. 11:31:14 So in what way? 11:31:15
	MS. CLINDALI. ASKeu dilu diisweleu. 11.25.15	23	,
	55		57
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	A. Asked and answered. 11:29:18	2	A. They would have less room to 11:31:17
3	Q. Okay. 11:29:21	3	play the game in. 11:31:19
4	Let's say that I changed the ten 11:29:21	4	Q. Okay. 11:31:20
5	the ten by twenty matrix to nine by 11:29:27	5	So does that mean that the 11:31:21
6	twenty, to a nine by twenty matrix. 11:29:32	6	player would make different movements on 11:31:23
7	Would that change the way a 11:29:39	7	the playing field? 11:31:26
8	player played the game? 11:29:39	8	MS. CENDALI: Objection. 11:31:27
10	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:29:40		Speculation. 11:31:29
11	Objection. Asked and answered. 11:29:41  A. No. 11:29:43	10 11	You can answer. 11:31:31  A. I don't think so. 11:31:31
12	Q. And why not? 11:29:43	12	Q. Okay. 11:31:34
13	A. Because a player the basic 11:29:48	13	Would the game end sooner if the 11:31:34
14	activity would still be the same. An 11:29:51	14	playing field were ten by ten versus ten 11:31:38
15	object would appear at the top of the 11:29:51	15	by twenty and the player had all the same 11:31:41
16	screen or somewhere near the play field. 11:29:53	16	movements? 11:31:43
17	A player would manipulate it and it would 11:29:53	17	MS. CENDALI: Objection. 11:31:44
18	set down. A player would be trying to 11:29:57	18	A. It depends on which variant of 11:31:46
19	create shapes of some type and they would 11:30:00	19	Tetris we're talking about. There are 11:31:49
20	be removed from the playing field. 11:30:03	20	many variants of Tetris. Some it would 11:31:51
21	Q. Would the player have all the 11:30:05	21	affect and some it wouldn't affect. 11:31:55
22	same movements in the first game with the 11:30:07	22	Q. Okay. 11:31:57
23	ten by twenty matrix as the second game 11:30:09	23	In which cases would it affect? 11:31:57
24	with the ten by ten matrix? 11:30:13	24	A. If you were to make the analogy 11:32:00
25	A. They would have all the same 11:30:15	25	of soccer and shrink the soccer field to 11:32:03

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

212-267-6868 516-608-2400

			60
	58		60
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	two meters by two meters, it would be 11:32:07	2	adjust. But if you didn't have another 11:33:49
3	unplayable. So if you shrank the play 11:32:10	3	way to play it then it would mean no 11:33:52
4	field down to tiny, tiny size, it would no 11:32:13	4	difference. In other words, the activity 11:33:55
5	longer fit. So it you were to change it 11:32:16	5	is the same. 11:33:57
6	from twenty by ten to ten by ten, there 11:32:18	6	Q. Okay. 11:33:59
7	would be a slight difference in the way 11:32:22	7	So I'm not asking whether the 11:34:00
8	the game is played. 11:32:22	8	activity is the same or whether the game 11:34:02
9	Q. I'm asking what that difference 11:32:24	9	would be the same. I'm asking you whether 11:34:05
10	would be. 11:32:25	10 11	changing the dimensions of the playing 11:34:07
11 12	A. The player would have less time 11:32:26	12	field from ten by twenty to nine by twenty 11:34:10
13	to complete his task in or get a lower 11:32:28 score. 11:32:30	13	would change the way the player played the 11:34:15 game. 11:34:20
14		14	game. 11:34:20  MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 11:34:21
15	•	15	
16	And what about the nine by 11:32:31 twenty playing field versus the ten by 11:32:37	16	A. Slightly. 11:34:21 Q. Okay. 11:34:22
17	twenty playing field? 11:32:40	17	Q. Okay. 11:34:22  And exactly how? 11:34:22
18	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:32:41	18	MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 11:34:26
19	Objection. Asked and answered. 11:32:42	19	A. Exactly how? When you move the 11:34:26
20	A. It's again, it's the same 11:32:43	20	piece from one side to the other side, 11:34:32
21	game but it just looks and feels 11:32:49	21	you'd have one less button press to reach 11:34:34
22	different. 11:32:53	22	the other side. 11:34:39
23	Q. Okay. 11:32:53	23	Q. So there would be fewer buttons 11:34:39
24	And how exactly does it look and 11:32:54	24	that the player would press; is that fair? 11:34:42
25	feel different? 11:32:58	25	A. To get from one side to the 11:34:45
	59		61
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	MS. CENDALI: Objection. 11:32:58	2	other side, yes. But it would be more 11:34:47
3	Incomplete hypothetical. Objection to 11:32:59	3	it would be different because there would 11:34:52
4	form. 11:33:01	4	be no place to put your piece on the other 11:34:59
5 6	A. You have nine columns instead of 11:33:01	5 6	side. 11:35:01  O. So the next element, the seven 11:35:01
	ten columns to put your pieces in. 11:33:05	7	<b>C</b> ,
7 8	Q. Does that make the game more 11:33:07 difficult? 11:33:11	8	geometric playing pieces formed by four 11:35:06 equally sized blocks joined at the sides. 11:35:09
9	difficult? 11:33:11  MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:33:15	9	equally sized blocks joined at the sides. 11:35:09  Let's say that I changed and 11:35:12
10	Incomplete hypothetical. 11:33:17	10	we're talking about tetrominoes here; 11:35:18
11	A. No, it's just different. 11:33:18	11	correct? 11:35:10
12	Q. Okay. 11:33:20	12	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:35:22
13	So just different. 11:33:20	13	A. Seven the seven tetrominoes 11:35:23
14	Does it make it easier? 11:33:21	14	instead of tetrominoes, because there was 11:35:33
15	A. No, just different. 11:33:24	15	only five tetrominoes and there's seven 11:35:33
16	Q. Okay. 11:33:31	16	tetriminoes. Okay. 11:35:37
17	And again, exactly how does it 11:33:31	17	So what's your question? 11:35:38
18	make it different? 11:33:33	18	Q. No, my question, I think you 11:35:40
19	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:33:35	19	answered it, which is basically this is 11:35:43
20	Q. So let's wait for her to enter 11:33:35	20	referring to tetrominoes with an I? 11:35:45
21	objections and then you can answer. 11:33:38	21	A. Yes. 11:35:49
22	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:33:39	22	Q. What if I changed that to 11:35:56
23	A. Yeah, so basically if you're 11:33:40	23	dominos meaning a two-squared shape, would 11:35:56
24	used to playing it one way and then you're 11:33:44	24	that change the way a player played the 11:35:56
25	playing it a different way, you have to 11:33:48	25	game? 11:35:58

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

	62		64
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:35:58	2	Q. Right. 11:37:50
3	Objection. Incomplete hypothetical. 11:36:00	3	So how about let's move to the 11:37:51
4	A. Are you asking whether it still 11:36:02	4	appearance of the playing pieces at the 11:38:00
5	would be Tetris? 11:36:06	5	top of the matrix. 11:38:04
6	Q. No, I'm asking you whether it 11:36:07	6	Let's say that the playing 11:38:05
7	would change the way the player played the 11:36:09	7	pieces appeared close to the bottom of the 11:38:07
8	game. I'm not asking you whether the name 11:36:12	8	matrix instead of the top of the matrix. 11:38:10
9	of the game would be different or the idea 11:36:15	9	How would that affect gameplay? 11:38:13
10	of the game would be different. 11:36:17	10	MS. CENDALI: Objection. Assumes 11:38:15
11	A. No. 11:36:19	11	facts not in evidence. 11:38:17
12	Q. Okay. 11:36:20	12	A. It wouldn't. I don't think it 11:38:18
13	So let me be clear on what 11:36:20	13	would. 11:38:19
14	question you're answering. 11:36:24	14	Q. Would it provide the player less 11:38:20
15	If I were to change the 11:36:25	15	time in which to place the piece on the 11:38:23
16	tetriminoes with an I to dominos, would 11:36:28	16	board? 11:38:25
17	that change gameplay? 11:36:33	17	A. Well, you're saying they appear 11:38:26
18 19	MS. CENDALI: Objection. Asked 11:36:35	18 19	at the bottom of the screen. 11:38:30
20	and answered. 11:36:37 A. No. 11:36:38	20	Q. Or the middle. 11:38:31
21		21	A. Or the middle? 11:38:32 O. Yes. 11:38:34
22	Q. Why not? 11:36:40 A. Your objectives of the game is 11:36:45	22	Q. Yes. 11:38:34 A. It depends which way the piece 11:38:34
23	identical. You're still trying to create 11:36:48	23	moved afterwards. 11:38:37
24	the same shapes, you have shapes that 11:36:50	24	Q. Okay. 11:38:38
25	appear in the play field, you manipulate 11:36:53	25	But would it allow fewer cells 11:38:38
	63		65
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	them, and they are used to form shapes in 11:36:57	3	in which for the player in which the 11:38:42
3 4	the play field that are removed from the 11:36:59 qame. And so that's essentially the game, 11:37:02	4	player could move to place a piece on the place on the board? 11:38:46
5	the way the game is played. 11:37:04	5	MS. CENDALI: Objection. 11:38:49
6	O. I see. 11:37:07	6	Speculation. Incomplete hypothetical. 11:38:50
7	So might it change how quickly 11:37:08	7	A. Again, if you ask me to design a 11:38:51
8	the lines cleared on the playing field? 11:37:11	8	game where the piece started there 11:38:55
9	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:37:13	9	Q. That's not what I'm asking. 11:38:57
10	Speculation. 11:37:16	10	MS. MAITRA: So could you repeat 11:39:00
11	You can answer. 11:37:16	11	the question. 11:39:03
12	A. Quickly meaning how much time it 11:37:17	12	(Whereupon the requested portion 11:39:03
13	takes to clear a line? 11:37:21	13	was read back by the reporter) 11:39:20
14	Q. Yes. 11:37:22	14	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:39:20
15	A. So to speak? 11:37:23	15	A. Yeah, I would have to see the 11:39:22
16	Q. Yes. 11:37:25	16	game. 11:39:24
17	A. It might. 11:37:25	17	Q. So you wouldn't know unless you 11:39:24
18	Q. Why might it? 11:37:26	18	actually saw it? 11:39:26
19	A. Because the pieces are shaped 11:37:28	19	A. Yeah. 11:39:27
20	different and a player might have I'm 11:37:33	20	Q. Okay. 11:39:27
21 22	going to say no prior experience with 11:37:35 those shapes. No, I think it would be 11:37:38	21	Let me give you a hypothetical 11:39:36
23	those shapes. No, I think it would be 11:37:38 about the same. If you were to ask me to 11:37:42	22	that I thought up the other day. 11:39:37  Picture a Tetris championship or 11:39:40
24	design that game, I would design that game 11:37:42	24	a Tetris Olympics, if you will, and say 11:39:40
25	and it would work. 11:37:49	25	two players were playing each other in 11:39:47

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

	66		68
		,	
1 2	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL this championship. And say that one 11:39:49	1 2	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL Q. Okay. 11:42:08
3	player had a ten by ten matrix in which to 11:39:53	3	Would so let me give you a 11:42:08
4	play the game and another player had a ten 11:39:58	4	definition of gameplay and then you can 11:42:12
5	by ten matrix. In all other respects the 11:40:03	5	use that definition. 11:42:15
6	games are identical except for that one 11:40:08	6	Let's say gameplay means 11:42:16
7	element. 11:40:11	7	changing the moves that a player would 11:42:19
8	Would one of the players say no 11:40:16	8	make. 11:42:24
9	fair? 11:40:19	9	Okay? 11:42:26
10	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:40:20	10	So under that definition of 11:42:28
11	Objection. Incomplete hypothetical. 11:40:23	11	gameplay, would it change gameplay if the 11:42:31
12	You can answer. 11:40:25	12	pieces couldn't rotate and all else was 11:42:39
13	A. I would have to see the game. I 11:40:25	13	the same? 11:42:39
14	would have to see that Olympic 11:40:28	14	MS. CENDALI: I object to your 11:42:40
15	Q. So you couldn't tell me one way 11:40:31	15	definition. Objection to form. 11:42:42
16	or the other whether changing the game in 11:40:33	16	A. When you say change gameplay, 11:42:44
17	that respect at the Tetris Olympics and 11:40:37	17	are you asking whether it would be any 11:42:48
18	only that respect would be fair? 11:40:43	18	less fun or more fun to play? 11:42:51
19	A. I can imagine but I wouldn't 11:40:44	19	Q. No, not my question. 11:42:53
20	know for sure. 11:40:47	20	A. Or can you repeat the 11:42:55
21	Q. What would be your best guess? 11:40:48	21	question? 11:43:08
22	MS. CENDALI: Objection. The 11:40:49	22	MS. MAITRA: Could you repeat it, 11:43:09
23	witness should not guess. 11:40:55	23	please? Read it back. 11:43:11
24 25	A. So you want me to guess? 11:40:57 O. Yes. 11:40:58	24 25	(Whereupon the requested portion 11:43:12
25	Q. Yes. 11:40:58	25	was read back by the reporter) 11:43:35
	67		69
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:41:00	2	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:43:35
3	A. I would guess that if there were 11:41:01	3	A. Gosh, I would really have to see 11:43:37
4	two identical players playing, that they 11:41:05	4	it. 11:43:43
5	would not want to play under those 11:41:10	5	Q. Okay. 11:43:44
6	conditions. 11:41:12	6	Is that true that you would have 11:43:44
7	Q. Okay. 11:41:12	7	to actually see the game for the remaining 11:43:47
8	Let's go to the next element, 11:41:13	8	elements and similar hypotheticals if I 11:43:50
9	the downward, lateral, and rotating 11:41:20	9	changed those elements? 11:43:53
10	movement of the playing pieces. 11:41:22	10	A. Pretty much. 11:43:54
11 12	What if I changed this element? 11:41:24 What if the pieces couldn't rotate, would 11:41:29	11 12	Q. Let's take one, last one. 11:43:58  The display of garbage lines 11:43:59
13	What if the pieces couldn't rotate, would 11:41:29 that change gameplay at all? 11:41:36	13	The display of garbage lines 11:43:59 with at least one missing block in random 11:43:59
14	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:41:38	14	order. 11:44:02
15	Objection. Hypothetical. 11:41:40	15	If I changed that element, let's 11:44:02
16	You can answer. 11:41:42	16	say there weren't any garbage lines in the 11:44:04
17	A. The gameplay, it would still be 11:41:43	17	playing field, would that change the moves 11:44:07
18	able to maintain gameplay. 11:41:49	18	the player would make on the screen? 11:44:10
19	Q. And when you say gameplay, what 11:41:51	19	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:44:15
20	exactly do you mean? 11:41:54	20	Incomplete hypothetical. 11:44:19
21	A. I mean what I said earlier which 11:41:54	21	You can answer. 11:44:19
22	is that an object would appear on the play 11:41:56	22	A. So any change you make would 11:44:20
23	field and be manipulated by the player and 11:41:59	23	change the moves, but would it change the 11:44:22
24	then a shape would be removed from the 11:42:03	24	gameplay? 11:44:27
25	play field. 11:42:07	25	Q. Under my definition. 11:44:28

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

212-267-6868

	70		72
1 2	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
3	A. Under your definition? 11:44:30  Could we be specific like are 11:44:32	2	let's say that element was changed, let's 11:46:25
4		4	say there was no ghost or shadow piece 11:46:29 under the playing piece, would it be 11:46:32
5	you talking about which buttons get 11:44:35 pressed? 11:44:37	5	easier to play the game without a ghost or 11:46:34
6	O. Sure. Yes. 11:44:38	6	a shadow piece? 11:46:37
7	A. Would it change which buttons 11:44:39	7	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:46:38
8	get pressed? 11:44:42	8	Objection. Hypothetical. 11:46:39
9	O. Yes. 11:44:42	9	A. It's really subjective. It's up 11:46:40
10	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:44:43	10	to the player. Some players like it, some 11:46:43
11	A. Yes, it would change which 11:44:44	11	players don't. 11:46:46
12	buttons get pressed. 11:44:51	12	Q. Why do some players like it? 11:46:47
13	Q. Would it make it easier if there 11:44:53	13	A. Because it sort of lines up the 11:46:49
14	were no garbage lines? 11:44:55	14	piece where it's going to fall. 11:46:55
15	MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 11:44:58	15	Q. So why would they like that? 11:46:57
16	A. Easier? No. 11:44:59	16	A. So they wouldn't make a mistake 11:47:00
17	Q. Do garbage lines in general make 11:45:05	17	and land in the wrong spot. 11:47:03
18	gameplay more difficult? 11:45:08	18	Q. Why would some players not like 11:47:06
19	A. No. 11:45:10	19	it? 11:47:08
20	Q. Why not? 11:45:10	20	A. Because they're confused between 11:47:08
21	A. Sometimes they help and 11:45:12	21	the piece that's the ghost piece and the 11:47:11
22	sometimes they hinder. It depends on what 11:45:15	22	piece that's floating and there's two 11:47:13
23	your immediate objective in the game is. 11:45:19	23	pieces that they're manipulating and so 11:47:14
24	Q. Okay. 11:45:22	24	they are confused. 11:47:15
25	A. It might be a way for you to get 11:45:22	25	Q. In Tetris, is there a way to 11:47:16
	71		73
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	quicker to your objective of some shape 11:45:25	2	differentiate the shadow piece from the 11:47:19
3	than not. 11:45:29	3	actual piece? 11:47:22
4	Q. So let's be specific. 11:45:30	4	A. Yeah, there's a visual 11:47:23
5	Let's say that the garbage lines 11:45:32	5	difference. 11:47:26
6	were not shaped in a well, for example. 11:45:34	6	Q. And that visual difference 11:47:26
7	Let's say that the garbage lines had the 11:45:40	7	allows a player to differentiate the 11:47:29
8	missing square in different places at 11:45:43	8	shadow piece from the actual piece? 11:47:32
9	different cells. 11:45:49	9	A. Yeah, except that not everybody 11:47:34
10	Okay? 11:45:53	10	thinks that way. 11:47:37
11	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:45:53	11	Q. But the purpose of making it 11:47:37
12	Objection. Vague. 11:45:55	12	different from the actual piece is to help 11:47:41
13 14	A. Maybe you could draw it for me. 11:45:56	13 14	differentiate it; right? 11:47:45
15	Q. I do have some examples. I'll 11:45:59 get to that in a minute. 11:46:02	15	A. Yes. 11:47:47 Q. The change in color of playing 11:47:48
16	get to that in a minute. 11:46:02  But you would have no real way 11:46:03	16	pieces when they're in lockdown mode, why 11:47:56
17	of knowing whether garbage lines make it 11:46:06	17	change the color of the playing pieces 11:47:59
18	easier or difficult without actually 11:46:09	18	when they're in lockdown mode? 11:48:03
19	seeing a version of the game? 11:46:12	19	A. To make them, the actual piece 11:48:05
20	A. Without actually playing 11:46:13	20	that you can manipulate, look more 11:48:08
21	Q. Actually playing it? 11:46:14	21	outstanding. 11:48:13
22	A. Yeah. 11:46:16	22	Q. Why would you want to make it 11:48:14
23	Q. Okay. All right. 11:46:17	23	look more outstanding? 11:48:16
24	The appearance of a ghost or 11:46:19	24	A. So that it's easier to see. 11:48:17
25	shadow piece under the playing piece, 11:46:22	25	Q. Okay. 11:48:19

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

	74		76
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	Why make the tetrominoes 11:48:20	2	you to assume that we want the end 11:50:11
3	brightly colored? 11:48:32	3	position to be the same in both 11:50:16
4	MS. CENDALI: Objection. 11:48:34	4	circumstances. 11:50:17
5	Foundation. 11:48:35	5	So assuming that, would the 11:50:19
6	A. So that they would be 11:48:36	6	player have to rotate the piece 11:50:24
7	recognizable. 11:48:38	7	differently if the starting orientation 11:50:27
8	Q. Okay. 11:48:38	8	were different? 11:50:32
9	What about the starting 11:48:42	9	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:50:33
10	orientation of the playing piece? Let's 11:48:47	10	Objection. Incomplete hypothetical. 11:50:34
11	say I changed that element. Let's say the 11:48:50	11	Vague. 11:50:39
12	starting orientation of the L piece was on 11:48:53	12	A. Sure. Yes. 11:50:40
13	its back as opposed to on its butt. 11:48:58	13	Q. So going back to the list, can 11:50:41
14	A. I don't think that would make 11:49:02	14	you tell me and we'll go through each 11:50:54
15	any difference. 11:49:04	15	one of them can you tell me when 11:50:58
16	Q. Would it change the amount of 11:49:04	16	exactly that feature was included in the 11:51:00
17	times that a player had to rotate a piece 11:49:06	17	game of Tetris, whether it was the 11:51:02
18	to get into the same position? 11:49:10	18	original Tetris or another version of 11:51:04
19	A. It depends on what the start 11:49:12	19	Tetris that came after that? 11:51:07
20	position and the end position. It's 11:49:14	20	So the first, the long vertical 11:51:09
21	random. 11:49:16	21	rectangle playing field or matrix which is 11:51:12
22	Q. Let's say that I wanted the same 11:49:16	22	higher than wide, was that in the original 11:51:15
23	end position in both versions. 11:49:18	23	version of Tetris? 11:51:19
24	Would the starting orientation 11:49:22	24	A. It was in the original 11:51:20
25	affect the number of times the player had 11:49:26	25	audiovisual expression of the game, yes. 11:51:22
	75		77
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	to rotate the piece? 11:49:29	2	Q. Okay. 11:51:26
3	A. If you were trying there's no 11:49:31	3	And are you differentiating 11:51:27
4	particular reason why you would want to 11:49:33		between I'm sorry, you said it was in 11:51:30
5	have the L piece in a final position 11:49:43	5	the original audiovisual expression of the 11:51:36
6	rotation. There's four different ways you 11:49:43	6	game? 11:51:38
7	can land an L piece. 11:49:43	7	A. Uh-huh. 11:51:38
8	O. Right. 11:49:44	8	Q. Is that Tetris version zero? 11:51:39
9	And I'm giving you in this 11:49:45	9	A. It's the Electronika 60 version 11:51:42
10	hypothetical 11:49:46	10	of Tetris. 11:51:46
11	MS. CENDALI: Please do not 11:49:47	11	Q. So when I say original Tetris 11:51:47
12	interrupt the witness. 11:49:49	12	version, you understand that to mean the 11:51:50
13	Q. That was my fault. Please 11:49:49	13	Electronika 60 version? 11:51:52
14	continue. 11:49:51	14	A. Yes. 11:51:55
15	A. There are four different ways of 11:49:51	15	Q. Seven geometric playing pieces 11:51:55
16	landing an L piece and the four different 11:49:54	16	formed by four equally sized blocks joined 11:52:00
17	ways have different benefits in different 11:49:56	17	at the sides, was that in the original 11:52:03
18	times. So the starting position to 11:49:59	18	version of Tetris? 11:52:05
19	achieve any of those four positions would 11:50:01	19	A. Seven geometric playing pieces 11:52:06
20	be random. 11:50:04	20	formed by four equally sized blocks joined 11:52:11
21	Q. Right. 11:50:04	21	at the sides? Visually, no. 11:52:15
22	So in my hypothetical and I 11:50:05	22	Q. Why not? 11:52:17
23	understand that and thank you for that 11:50:07	23	A. Because there were no graphics 11:52:18
24	clarification. 11:50:09	24	on the original machine. 11:52:20
25	In my hypothetical, I'm asking 11:50:09	25	Q. Okay. 11:52:22

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

	78		80
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	What was in the original 11:52:22	2	A. That's been here and there. 11:54:17
3	machine? You said there was a long 11:52:24	3	There have been versions of Tetris where 11:54:21
4	vertical rectangle playing field. 11:52:26	4	they are individually delineated and there 11:54:23
5	A. Yeah, it was, but the pieces 11:52:28	5	are versions where they're not. That's 11:54:27
6	were made out of little brackets, text 11:52:31	6	part of the artistic expression, I guess. 11:54:29
7	brackets. So there are no rectangles. 11:52:32	7	Q. And was it in the original 11:54:32
8	Q. I see. 11:52:35	8	version? 11:54:35
9	No rectangles? 11:52:36	9	A. In the original version, yeah, 11:54:35
10	A. There were no blocks. It was 11:52:39	10	they were individually delineated. 11:54:39
11	pairs of square parentheses. 11:52:42	11	Q. The appearance of playing pieces 11:54:41
12	Q. I see. 11:52:47	12	at the top of the matrix, was that in the 11:54:43
13	Were there tetrominoes? 11:52:48	13	original version? 11:54:46
14	A. They didn't have color yet. 11:52:51	14	A. Yes, it was. 11:54:47
15	Tetromino seven shapes. Tetrominoes, yes. 11:52:59	15	Q. The starting orientation of the 11:54:48
16	Q. So you said they weren't 11:53:04	16	playing pieces, now it's not specific as 11:54:53
17	colored, so I guess the seven geometric 11:53:08	17	to what exactly the starting orientation 11:54:56
18	playing pieces being brightly colored, 11:53:08	18	is, but has the starting orientation 11:54:59
19	that wasn't in the original. 11:53:10	19	changed from the original version of 11:55:02
20	At what version did the pieces 11:53:11	20	Tetris? 11:55:04
21	become colored? 11:53:13	21	A. Probably. It's an artistic 11:55:04
22	A. At the very next version, in the 11:53:14	22	decision. 11:55:10
23	DOS version. 11:53:19	23	Q. Right. 11:55:10
24	Q. And what year was that? 11:53:20	24	A. It's not yeah. 11:55:11
25	A. I'm not sure. In the mid 80s. 11:53:21	25	Q. It's not what? 11:55:12
	79		81
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	Q. The blocks of the seven 11:53:25	2	A. It's not an artistic I mean 11:55:13
3	geometric playing pieces being 11:53:28	3	it's an artistic decision. 11:55:16
4	individually delineated. 11:53:32	4	Q. I'm sorry, you were going to say 11:55:18
5	Now, I know you said there 11:53:33	5	it's not a 11:55:20
6	weren't blocks in the original version, 11:53:35	6	A. It's not a how can I say, 11:55:21
7	but were the pieces, the bracket pieces, 11:53:38	7	accord to the gameplay. 11:55:25
8	separately delineated in the original 11:53:41	8	Q. Right. 11:55:25
9	version? 11:53:43	9	No, I'm not asking whether it's 11:55:25
10	A. What do you mean by separately 11:53:44	10	accord to the gameplay or whether it's 11:55:25
11	delineated? 11:53:47	11	artistic, I'm asking whether the starting 11:55:28
12	Q. You said you recognized this as 11:53:48	12	orientation of the playing pieces has 11:55:32
13	belonging in one of the games of Tetris. 11:53:50	13	changed since the original version of 11:55:36
14	Which game does this belong to? 11:53:52	14	Tetris. 11:55:37
15 16	A. I can't say. I don't know which 11:53:56	15 16	A. I don't know. 11:55:38 Q. But you said probably? 11:55:39
17	one. 11:53:58 Q. Can you think of any? 11:53:58	17	Q. But you said probably? 11:55:39 A. Probably because it doesn't 11:55:40
18	Q. Can you think of any? 11:53:58 A. Individually delineated? I'm 11:54:00	18	matter. 11:55:42
19	just trying to understand what the word 11:54:02	19	Q. And why doesn't it matter? 11:55:42
20	here means. 11:54:04	20	A. Because it doesn't affect 11:55:44
21	Q. So I believe it means that you 11:54:05	21	gameplay. 11:55:46
22	can actually see the individual mino 11:54:08	22	Q. But it does affect the number of 11:55:47
23	versus it being a completely solid shape. 11:54:11	23	times the player presses the button, I 11:55:51
24	A. Oh. 11:54:16	24	think you said before. 11:55:54
25	Q. That's what I believe. 11:54:16	25	MS. CENDALI: Objection. 11:55:55

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

	154		156
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	and how the game feels, then I would say 13:59:01	2	Overbroad. 14:01:34
3	yes, it does have some contribution to 13:59:03	3	A. We hope so. But I mean, we've 14:01:35
4	that. 13:59:06	4	given the guideline to people who have 14:01:38
5	Q. Okay. 13:59:06	5	failed. 14:01:40
6	Is it fair to say that failing 13:59:06	6	Q. Failed to follow the guideline? 14:01:41
7	to follow the standards outlined in this 13:59:14	7	A. Well, failed to make a good 14:01:43
8	guideline might result in a different 13:59:18	8	product. 14:01:45
9	gameplay? 13:59:28	9	Q. Right. 14:01:45
10	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 13:59:28	10	So is it possible to still 14:01:46
11	Vague. 13:59:32	11	follow the guideline but nonetheless make 14:01:48
12	A. No. Again, we've allowed many 13:59:33	12	a bad product? 14:01:51
13	other games that are very close to this 13:59:39	13	A. Yes. 14:01:52
14	that are not this. 13:59:41	14	Q. Okay. 14:01:52
15	Q. I see. 13:59:42	15	So now my question is limited to 14:01:53
16	So sitting here today, can you 13:59:43	16	instances in which a licensee has not 14:01:58
17	think of any deviations from this 13:59:45	17	followed the guideline. 14:02:01
18	guideline that you have allowed? 13:59:47	18	Are there instances where a 14:02:02
19	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 13:59:51	19	licensee has not followed the guideline 14:02:05
20	A. Yes, I've allowed different 13:59:53	20	but the game still has a look and feel of 14:02:07
21	additional blocks in the screen, for 14:00:01	21	Tetris? 14:02:12
22	example, that are not tetrominoes. I've 14:00:05	22	A. Yes. 14:02:12
23	or we have allowed different shapes of 14:00:09	23	Q. Can you tell me any examples of 14:02:16
24	play field that is not ten by twenty. 14:00:13	24	such a case? 14:02:18
25	What else? We have allowed games where 14:00:18	25	A. Well, there are a number of 14:02:19
	155		157
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	the tetrominoes are not delineated as 14:00:26	2	instances of games that are in, for 14:02:20
3	separate blocks. Actually, there's a lot 14:00:30	3	example Tetris Pop which is one of our 14:02:26
4	of visual things that we've allowed that 14:00:41	4	licensee's product or Tetris Party or the 14:02:28
5	we didn't think of in the guideline for 14:00:43	5	Game Boy sorry, Nintendo DS's Tetris 14:02:36
6	sure. I mean, every licensee creates 14:00:47	6	which I would say don't follow the 14:02:40
7	something different. 14:00:49	7	guideline but still I would look at it and 14:02:42
8	Q. Is there a sort of line that you 14:00:49	8	say, yeah, everybody would agree that's 14:02:43
9	draw in terms of what you will allow a 14:00:52	9	Tetris. So they're covered by our 14:02:46
10	licensee to do and what you will not allow 14:00:58	10	licensing. 14:02:50
11	a licensee to do? 14:00:58	11	Q. And how exactly did not they 14:02:50
12	A. What we allow licensees to do is 14:00:58	12	follow the guideline? 14:02:52
13	basically to create a better game than we 14:01:00	13	A. I don't recall the exact 14:02:54
14	license them. So if the game is 14:01:03	14	instances. In fact, I didn't review every 14:02:55
15	substantially less a lower quality, 14:01:05	15	single pop variant. But I do know that 14:03:00
16	then we will not allow the game. But at 14:01:09	16	some of them the pieces aren't falling or 14:03:03
17	the end of the game so it has to look 14:01:12	17	some of them the lines don't clear. 14:03:06
18	and feel like Tetris and it has to be of a 14:01:14	18	Q. Okay. 14:03:09
19	quality level that is acceptable to us. 14:01:17	19	A. I mean, these are all outside of 14:03:09
20	Q. And would you say in general if 14:01:19	20	the visual expression that we think of as 14:03:12
21	a licensee was to follow the guidelines 14:01:23	21	Tetris. 14:03:14
22	outlined in this document, that they would 14:01:28	22	Q. Okay. 14:03:14
23	create a game that had the look and feel 14:01:30	23	But would you say that if you 14:03:15
24	of Tetris? 14:01:33	24	had a game as the one that you described 14:03:17
25	MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:01:33	25	where the lines didn't clear, that it 14:03:20

40 (Pages 154 to 157)

	230		232
1	L Degere HICHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	L Dogge HICHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL record? 16:28:33	2	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL A. In yes. 16:32:42
3	A. This describes the animation and 16:29:11	3	Q. Okay. 16:32:48
4	then a bunch of other things. 16:29:14	4	Can you please do so. 16:32:49
5	O. What are the bunch of other 16:29:17	5	A. In certain variations of Tetris, 16:32:51
6	things? 16:29:19	6	you can actually play with another or 16:32:59
7	A. Like what you can do with the 16:29:19	7	against another player. And when you 16:33:02
8	game pieces, how they move on the screen. 16:29:21	8	clear a certain number of lines, it causes 16:33:13
9	It describes soft drop, hard drop, hold. 16:29:25	9	a detrimental effect to another player. 16:33:17
10	Q. So I think my question was does 16:29:30	10	The detrimental effect to another player 16:33:21
11	it describe the animation of the playing 16:29:33	11	is that garbage line appearing in the play 16:33:25
12	pieces on the board. 16:29:36	12	field. 16:33:27
13	A. Right. 16:29:38	13	Q. So is it fair to say that 16:33:27
14	And what I'm saying is some of 16:29:38	14	certain garbage lines in the playing field 16:33:30
15	this language describes the animation of 16:29:42	15	causes a detriment to the other player? 16:33:35
16	the pieces on the play field. 16:29:45	16	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 16:33:39
17	Q. Okay. 16:29:47	17	A. This has to do with a variant of 16:33:49
18	And does it describe the 16:29:47	18	Tetris. 16:33:49
19	rotation and movement of the pieces on the 16:29:48	19	Q. So I'm asking you whether 16:33:49
20	screen? 16:29:51	20	A. Sometimes. 16:33:49
21	MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 16:29:51	21	Q. Okay. 16:33:49
22	And form. 16:30:01	22	But I believe that you said that 16:33:49
23	A. Among other things, yes. 16:30:02	23	the detrimental effect to another player 16:33:51
24	Q. So if you could turn to 16:30:36	24	is that garbage line appearing in the 16:33:55
25	Exhibit 16 now. It's the 2003. It's the 16:30:38	25	playing field; correct? 16:34:00
	231		233
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	one we just looked at. 16:30:42	2	A. Correct. 16:34:01
3	If you could turn to page 16:31:25	3	Q. So I'm asking you now why is it 16:34:01
4	seventeen of the document. 16:31:27	4	that the appearance of a garbage line is a 16:34:04
5	A. Okay. 16:31:45	5	detriment to another player? 16:34:07
6	Q. Are you on page twenty-seven? 16:31:45	6	A. Oh, because it shrinks his 16:34:09
7 8	A. Page seventeen? 16:31:47	7 8	the space he has to play in. 16:34:11
9	Q. I'm sorry, page twenty-seven. 16:31:49	9	Q. Okay. 16:34:14
10	That was my mistake. 16:31:52	10	So shrinking space that a player 16:34:14
11	A. Okay. 16:31:59 Q. So do you see where it says in 16:32:01	11	has to play in causes a detriment to that 16:34:19 player? 16:34:22
12	the second to last paragraph, "multiple 16:32:03	12	A. I would say under certain 16:34:23
13	lines of garbage set at the same time for 16:32:05	13	circumstances, yes. 16:34:28
14	share the same gap placement," and I think 16:32:10	14	Q. Okay. 16:34:29
15	the "for" was a sic. "For instance, if a 16:32:14	15	What are those circumstances? 16:34:30
16	Tetris sends four lines of garbage to the 16:32:14	16	A. If the player is having trouble 16:34:31
17	opponent, the four garbage lines will have 16:32:18	17	playing and there's little room, 16:34:37
18	a gap in the same horizontal column 16:32:21	18	decreasing that room could cause him to 16:34:42
19	creating a vertical well four cells deep. 16:32:24	19	reach the end game condition. 16:34:46
20	This arrangement can make it easy for the 16:32:28	20	Q. So the last paragraph of this 16:34:50
21	opponent to retaliate with a Tetris." 16:32:28	21	page says, "there is an additional 16:35:10
22	Can you explain how this would 16:32:31	22	strategy that is effective if a player can 16:35:11
23	be a retaliation for the Tetris? 16:32:36	23	score many triples or doubles in 16:35:12
24	MS. CENDALI: Objection. 16:32:38	24	succession since the garbage line sent 16:35:14
25	Foundation. Form. 16:32:39	25	will have gaps in different places for 16:35:17

59 (Pages 230 to 233)

	200		200
	290		292
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	reasoning. 18:24:01	2	other rotate button. 18:27:14
3	Q. Well, I'm asking do you believe 18:24:01	3	Q. And why might it help some 18:27:16
4	that if you're able to see the next piece 18:24:03	4	players? 18:27:18
5	it makes gameplay easier? 18:24:08	5	A. For the reason I said on the 18:27:18
6	A. It changes the audiovisual 18:24:10	6	interview. It might reduce the number of 18:27:23
7	experience. 18:24:17	7	button presses. 18:27:25
8	Q. So yes or no, does seeing the 18:24:17	8	Q. So reducing the number of button 18:27:27
9	next piece make the gameplay easier? 18:24:22	9	presses for some players makes the game 18:27:30
10	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 18:24:27	10	easier for those players? 18:27:33
11	A. Does seeing the next piece 18:24:28	11	A. It changes their experience. 18:27:34
12	that's subjective. Some people benefit by 18:24:34	12	Q. But you say it was really when 18:27:36
13	it, other people it makes no difference. 18:24:38	13	you were in a pinch. 18:27:43
14	It's up to the player. 18:24:40	14	A. Yeah, I know. 18:27:44
15	Q. What about you? 18:24:41	15	Again, it's specific to a player 18:27:45
16	A. About me? 18:24:44	16	and it's not a general thing. We think 18:27:51
17	Q. Yes. 18:24:45	17	about things like that but it's not a 18:27:54
18	A. Me? Gosh. And again, it 18:24:45	18 19	given. 18:27:59
19 20	depends on which version of Tetris, which 18:24:52	20	Q. Okay. 18:28:02
21	variant of Tetris I'm playing. Sometimes 18:24:55	21	A. It may never happen. 18:28:02
22	it helps and sometimes it makes no 18:24:58 difference. 18:25:00	22	Q. But in your opinion, for some 18:28:04 players, when they're really in a pinch, 18:28:07
23		23	players, when they're really in a pinch, 18:28:07 it's easier to rotate once instead of 18:28:10
24	Q. Okay. 18:25:00 What does it help? 18:25:01	24	three times? 18:28:14
25	A. It helps when I am planning 18:25:02	25	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 18:28:15
		25	MS. CENDALI. Objection to form. 18.28.15
	291		293
1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	H. Rogers HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	where to put pieces. 18:25:08	2	A. Theoretically. 18:28:16
3	Q. Okay. 18:25:11	3	Q. Well, you theorized about that; 18:28:18
4	So it does help when you are 18:25:11	4	correct? 18:28:22
5	planning where to put pieces? 18:25:13	5	A. No, I didn't. 18:28:22
6	A. For me sometimes it does. 18:25:16	6	Q. What did you say that was 18:28:23
7	Q. I have one more clip. I'm 18:25:23	7	different in the audio interview? 18:28:24
8	sorry, let me tell you what portion of the 18:25:38	8	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 18:28:26
9	clip it is. So it's minute nineteen 18:25:40	9	A. I'm not sure what you're saying. 18:28:27
10	second thirty-five to minute twenty second 18:25:44	10	Q. So in the audio interview you 18:28:31
11	twenty-eight. 18:25:47	11	said, when you're really in a pinch, you 18:28:33
12	(Whereupon an audio clip was 18:25:55	12	can make one rotation versus three. 18:28:36
13	played) 18:25:59	13	A. That would be a justification 18:28:38
14	Q. So you say here that when you're 18:26:01	14	for having a second button. Another 18:28:40
15	really in a pinch, instead of having to 18:26:47	15	justification would be that Nintendo's 18:28:44
16	make three rotations, you can just make 18:26:49	16	game machine has two buttons and they were 18:28:48
17	one rotation because the Game Boy allowed 18:26:52	17	just looking for something to do with the 18:28:50
18	for both left and right rotation; is that 18:26:56	18	other button. 18:28:54
19	right? 18:27:06	19	Q. So taking away the issue of 18:28:54
20	A. That's what I said. 18:27:06	20	whether there's one button or two, I'm 18:28:58
21 22	Q. Do you disagree with that 18:27:06	21	asking specifically about whether the fact 18:29:01
23	statement? 18:27:06	23	that you would have to make one rotation 18:29:02
24	A. I'm saying that that helps some 18:27:06 players and it doesn't help other players. 18:27:07	24	instead of three makes the gameplay 18:29:04 easier. 18:29:09
25	There's other players that never use the 18:27:10	25	MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 18:29:09
	There's outer players that hever use the 10.27.10		i io. CLINDALI. Aoncu allu alioweleu. 10.23.03

74 (Pages 290 to 293)

## Exhibit 13

to the Declaration of Johanna Schmitt, Esq. in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendant's Motion for Summary Judgment

1 1 2 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT DISTRICT OF NEW JERSEY 3 4 TETRIS HOLDING, LLC and THE TETRIS COMPANY, LLC, 5 Plaintiffs, 6 -against-7 XIO INTERACTIVE INC., 8 Defendant. 9 Civil Action No. 3:09-cv-6115 (FLW) (DEA) 10 11 January 13, 2011 12 9:22 a.m. 13 14 15 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL DEPOSITION 16 17 of ALEXEY PAJITNOV, taken by Defendant, pursuant to Notice, held at the offices of 18 19 KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP, 601 Lexington 20 Avenue, New York, New York before Wayne 21 Hock, a Notary Public of the State of New 22 York. 23 24 25

VERITEXT REPORTING COMPANY 212-267-6868 516-608-2400

	22		24
1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	from pentomino to tetromino. 09:46:23	2	graphics. Well, if you see anything on 09:49:18
3	O. I understand. 09:46:25	3	the screen, there is a sort of graphics. 09:49:22
4	Is there anything else that you 09:46:26	4	In this respect, yes, my game has 09:49:24
5	remember changing to make the game more 09:46:35	5	graphics. In technical sense, I didn't 09:49:27
6	fun or interesting? 09:46:35	6	have ability to manipulate every pixel on 09:49:29
7	A. Again, it's more fun and 09:46:35	7	the screen so I didn't have a graphics at 09:49:33
8	interesting for me. 09:46:53	8	all. 09:49:36
9	Yes, I do remember I try other 09:46:55	9	Q. Okay. So I understand. 09:49:36
10	stuff but I came back and I try other 09:46:58	10	A. So your definition is absolutely 09:49:38
11	stuff and I came back, and this is a 09:47:01	11	vital to have my truthful answer on this 09:49:41
12	normal process for any design, yes. 09:47:04	12	question. 09:49:45
13	For example, I tried to start 09:47:08	13	Q. Right. 09:49:45
14	the game not on the empty field but with 09:47:12	14	And so under your technical 09:49:46
15	some set up pieces inside, but then I 09:47:18	15	definition of graphics, which is the 09:49:49
16	didn't like it and I change it back to the 09:47:24	16	ability to manipulate pixels on the 09:49:51
17	empty field. That's another example which 09:47:27	17	screen, there were no graphics? 09:49:54
18	I can recollect from that time. 09:47:32	18	A. That's correct. 09:49:56
19	Q. Anything else that you can think 09:47:34	19	MS. MAITRA: Okay. Thank you. I 09:50:08
20	of? 09:47:37	20	understand. 09:50:10
21	A. Not now. Well, maybe you will 09:47:38	21	I'd like to mark as Exhibit 31 a 09:50:13
22	ask me more question, maybe I might 09:47:44	22	document starting with the Bates 09:50:43
23	remember something. At this time, no. 09:47:50	23	numbers TETRIS-XIO-0025966. 09:50:45
24	Q. Maybe I will. 09:47:53	24	(Whereupon, a five-page document 09:50:52
25	Did the first version of Tetris 09:47:55	25	was marked Defendant's Exhibit 31 09:50:52
	23		25
1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	that you worked on include any graphics? 09:47:57	2	for identification.) 09:51:27
3	A. Define graphics, please. 09:48:03	3	Q. If you could look through the 09:51:27
4	Q. What do you understand the term 09:48:05	4	document and tell me when you're done 09:51:29
5	"graphics" to mean? 09:48:08	5	looking through it, please. 09:51:32
6	A. Well, there are lots of 09:48:09	6	A. (Reviewing). 09:51:33
7	different understandings of this word. In 09:48:12	7	I can make mark on this paper; 09:51:46
8	my technical world under graphics people 09:48:14	8	no? 09:54:38
9	understand ability to manipulate every 09:48:21	9	Q. It's probably best if you don't. 09:54:41
10	pixel on the screen, for example. In your 09:48:27	10	MS. CENDALI: It's definitely 09:54:44
11	world, graphic is something what you could 09:48:31	11	best if you don't. 09:54:47
12	see by your eyes. That agree with me that 09:48:34	12	Q. And you should also know, Mr. 09:54:55
13	this is two very different definitions. 09:48:40	13	Pajitnov, if you write anything, we get to 09:54:58
14	Q. So I'm just trying to understand 09:48:43	14	look at it, so you probably don't want to 09:55:00
15	the two understandings that you gave. 09:48:48	15	write anything. It's your choice. 09:55:02
16	The technical in your 09:48:50	16	A. (Reviewing). 09:55:16
17	technical world, graphics people 09:48:51	17	Okay. 09:57:38
18	understand the ability to manipulate every 09:48:56	18	Q. You're done? 09:57:39
19	pixel on the screen; is that right? 09:48:59	19	A. Uh-huh. 09:57:40
20	A. Uh-huh. 09:49:01	20 21	Q. Do you recognize this document? 09:57:41
21 22	Q. Okay. 09:49:02	21	A. Yeah, it seems familiar to me. 09:57:42
23	So I don't quite understand 09:49:02 that. 09:49:11	23	Q. Okay. 09:57:47 What is it? 09:57:48
24	Could you explain that to me? 09:49:11	24	A. I think it's one of the 09:57:48
25		25	
23	A. You ask me does my game have any 09:49:13	23	interviews I gave some journalist. I 09:57:50

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

	90		92
		,	
1 2	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL shadow piece under the playing piece. 11:47:16	1 2	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
3		3	A. Yes, correct. 11:49:34 Q. So what exactly is this feature? 11:49:36
4	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:47:21 Q. Was that something that was 11:47:23	4	A. Well, when your piece moves 11:49:38
5	included in the original version of 11:47:27	5	well, if you are a player and when your 11:50:00
6	Tetris, the Electronika 60 version of 11:47:29	6	piece moves, it is colored in order for 11:50:04
7	Tetris? 11:47:35	7	you to see it clearly and follow by eyes 11:50:08
8	A. No. 11:47:35	8	and again so it's some kind of color 11:50:16
و ا	O. Do you know when it was 11:47:35	9	coding involved so it might help the 11:50:20
10	incorporated? 11:47:37	10	beginner player to recognize the piece 11:50:25
11	A. I can't remember. I'm sorry, it 11:47:37	11	easily or whatever. But as it's locked 11:50:29
12	was some versions during history. At one 11:47:46	12	down, its border becomes the part of the 11:50:32
13	point it appears and it was a very useful 11:47:49	13	play field so and for many versions 11:50:41
14	feature so it remained in most of our 11:47:54	14	it's no reason to keep the color there 11:50:45
15	versions. 11:47:59	15	because it doesn't help anymore. You 11:50:49
16	Q. You said it was a very useful 11:47:59	16	don't need to recognize the lockdown piece 11:50:53
17	feature. 11:48:01	17	as a piece anymore so what is important is 11:50:59
18	Why was it a useful feature? 11:48:01	18	the separate blocks there. And in order 11:51:03
19	A. Well, because it simplify not 11:48:05	19	to not have this play field very colorful, 11:51:05
20	simplify, it make player feel more 11:48:12	20	many colors, it's just well, in some 11:51:12
21	comfortable at the game because he doesn't 11:48:18	21	versions they put it in one color as soon 11:51:16
22	need to move his eyes back and forth all 11:48:20	22	as it's background so you clearly see the 11:51:21
23	the time. That's my understanding why 11:48:23	23	play field in one color and the colorful 11:51:25
24	it's useful. But just my feeling it was 11:48:38	24	piece coming down. 11:51:27
25	useful. I liked it. I saw it and I said 11:48:41	25	Q. Okay. I understand. Thank you. 11:51:28
	91		93
1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	that's cool and that's how it end up in 11:48:44	2	The screen layout in multiplayer 11:51:31
3	the game. 11:48:47	3	versions with the player's matrix 11:51:39
4	Q. I see. 11:48:47	4	appearing most prominently on the screen 11:51:41
5	Now, I think we discussed this, 11:48:48	5	and the opponents' matrices appearing 11:51:45
6	but the next feature is the display of the 11:48:51	6	smaller than the player's matrix to the 11:51:47
7	next playing piece that will fall down in 11:48:54	7	side of the player's matrix. 11:51:48
8	the matrix or the playing field, and I 11:48:58	8	First, were you involved in the 11:51:50
9	think you referred to that as the 11:49:00	9	development of the multiplayer versions of 11:51:56
10	predictive 11:49:02	10	Tetris? 11:51:59
11	A. Prediction. 11:49:04	11	A. Development? Please clarify it. 11:51:59
12	Q. Prediction, yes. 11:49:05	12	Q. Did you contribute at all to the 11:52:06
13	So that was in the original 11:49:06	13	did you make any contribution to the 11:52:11
14	version of Tetris, the Electronika 60 11:49:07	14	multiplayer versions of Tetris? 11:52:14
15	version? 11:49:10	15 16	A. Yes, I did participate in 11:52:17
16 17	A. Yes. 11:49:10	17	several designs of the multiplayer 11:52:19 versions. Not the first one, by the way. 11:52:22
18	Q. Now, this I actually would like 11:49:14 you to actually explain this to me because 11:49:16	18	versions. Not the first one, by the way. 11:52:22  Q. And what about this particular 11:52:25
19	I don't quite understand it. The change 11:49:19	19	feature where the player's matrix is most 11:52:26
20	in color of the playing pieces when they 11:49:21	20	prominent on the screen and the opponents' 11:52:31
21	are in lockdown mode. 11:49:24	21	matrices are smaller than the player's 11:52:33
22	First I assume this wasn't in 11:49:26	22	matrix? 11:52:37
23	the original version of Tetris because you 11:49:28	23	MS. CENDALI: Wait a minute. 11:52:38
24	couldn't change the color in the original 11:49:30	24	Objection to form. 11:52:39
25	version of Tetris; correct? 11:49:32	25	You can answer. Objection to 11:52:41

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

	94		96
1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	form. 11:52:44	2	symmetrical form pieces which were 11:55:14
3	Q. Sorry, continue. 11:52:45	3	isometrical in order to have very pleasant 11:55:18
4	Would you like that read back? 11:52:48	4	for me number seven of the acting 11:55:23
5	MS. CENDALI: I'm actually not 11:52:56	5	tetrominoes. 11:55:27
6	sure what the pending question is. 11:52:58	6	Q. And earlier you had mentioned 11:55:28
7	A. Excuse me, could you please 11:52:59	7	that you had tried the game with 11:55:31
8	repeat the essence of the question? 11:53:03	8	pentominoes and there were too many of 11:55:35
9	MS. MAITRA: I need to restate it 11:53:06	9	them, there were twelve; right? 11:55:37
10	because it wasn't a proper question, 11:53:08	10	A. Much more than twelve. 11:55:39
11	so let me ask it properly. 11:53:09	11	Q. Oh, right, if you take also the 11:55:41
12	Q. Were you involved in the 11:53:12	12	mirror images of all of them. 11:55:44
13	development of this particular feature 11:53:14	13	So to your mind there were too 11:55:46
14	which is the player's matrix appearing 11:53:15	14	many for the game to be fun? 11:55:49
15	most prominently on the screen and the 11:53:21	15	A. For the game I want to play, 11:55:55
16	opponents' matrices appearing smaller than 11:53:29	16	yes. Because actually I was shown the 11:55:58
17	the player's matrix and to the side of the 11:53:29	17	game with five pieces fully developed 11:56:01
18	player's matrix? 11:53:29	18	afterwards, it was in the other country, 11:56:05
19	A. To the best of my knowledge, I 11:53:30	19	and it's some kind of playable version. 11:56:07
20	wasn't involved in the I didn't do any 11:53:35	20	So I couldn't imagine that some people 11:56:13
21	contribution for this particular feature. 11:53:37	21	really enjoy it. They even have full fun 11:56:18
22	Q. Okay. Thank you. 11:53:39	22	club of it. 11:56:21
23	So I'd like to unfortunately 11:53:40	23	Q. But you didn't enjoy it? 11:56:21
24	stick on this list and ask you if there 11:53:47	24	A. No. 11:56:23
25	was any sort of game design reason for 11:53:50	25	Q. Why not? 11:56:23
	95		97
1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	having a long vertical rectangle playing 11:53:54	2	A. The way I want my game to play 11:56:24
3	field or matrix which is higher than wide. 11:54:00	3	is I want to have a kind of certain tempo 11:56:31
4	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 11:54:03	4	of receiving the pleasure out of the game 11:56:40
5	Vague. 11:54:04	5	experience. 11:56:45
6	You can answer. 11:54:05	6	Q. Tempo. Okay. 11:56:46
7	A. You know, when we design, we 11:54:06	7	A. I don't want to think too much 11:56:47
8	don't usually think why the reasons. We 11:54:14	8	or to have the game very slow. I don't 11:56:51
9	try this, try that, we try more kind of 11:54:21	9	want it to be really fast. But I have a 11:56:54
10	balance this stuff rather than take some 11:54:26	10	feeling that some in the middle it's 11:56:57
11	reasoning under it. So I can answer that 11:54:27	11	something very right to have. 11:57:00
12	no, there was no reason. It was just my 11:54:30	12	Q. I see. 11:57:02
13	preference. 11:54:33	13	So it so with the 11:57:02
14	Q. Okay. I understand. 11:54:33	14	pentominoes, you feel like you would have 11:57:08
15	So would the seven geometric 11:54:36	15	to think too much but with maybe a domino 11:57:10
16	playing pieces formed by four equally 11:54:42	16	you would think maybe too little and the 11:57:20
17	sized blocks joined at the sides, do you 11:54:45	17	tetromino you sort of have to think at 11:57:23
18	understand that to mean a tetromino? 11:54:48	18	exactly the right tempo? 11:57:26
19	A. Technically this is not correct. 11:54:49	19	MS. CENDALI: Just a second. 11:57:28
20	Q. Okay. 11:54:51	20	Objection to form. 11:57:29
21	Tell me why not. 11:54:52	21	A. Well, I did try several stuff. 11:57:30
22	A. Because there are just five 11:54:53	22	And yes, it doesn't feel exactly right 11:57:40
23	tetromino existing in the string 11:54:58	23	generally, but it feel very right for me 11:57:45
24	definition of this shape, of the 11:55:09	24	to enjoy. 11:57:48
25	tetromino. So basically I add two more 11:55:10	25	Q. Right. 11:57:49

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

4 document? Objection. 14:13:38 5 A. Well, usually when I use the 14:13:39 6 word "rule," I try to please the people 14:13:46 7 very unfamiliar with the game production 14:13:55 8 and industry, because that's what they 14:13:55 9 know about the game. But what I really 14:13:55 10 mean under this is the features of the 14:14:03 11 game which determine what I want to 14:14:03 12 express, what I want to play myself. And 14:14:10 13 those stuff are well, pretty much 14:14:12 14 covered with the list on Exhibit 34 . 14:14:21 15 Q. Okay. 14:14:24 16 Do people who are unfamiliar 14:14:24 17 with the game production and industry 14:14:32 18 understand, in your opinion, the word 14:14:42 19 "rules" differently than you? 14:14:42 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:14:45 21 Foundation. 14:14:45 22 You can answer. 14:14:46 23 A. Yes, like a grandfather like 14:14:46 24 a grandmother listen for her grandson and 14:14:50 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:03 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:20 1 rules' so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:08 5 this is kind of everyday associated in 14:15:03 10 the game or ownething like that. 14:15:23 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So si k fair to say the items 14:15:33 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:33 14 game? 14:15:79 15 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:34 16 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:44 18 You can answer. 14:15:36 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 1		138		140
2 and accessories?" 14:13:35	1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
3	2		2	-
5 A. Well, usually when I use the	3	MS. CENDALI: As used in this 14:13:36	3	is the kind of complicated psychological 14:16:24
6 word "rule," It try to please the people 14:13:46 7 very unfamiliar with the game production 14:13:55 8 and industry, because that's what they 14:13:55 9 know about the game. But what I really 14:13:55 10 mean under this is the features of the 14:14:05 11 game which determine what I want to 14:14:06 12 express, what I want to play myself. And 14:14:10 13 those stuff are -well, pretty much 14:14:12 14 covered with the list on Exhibit 34. 14:14:21 15 Q. Okay. 14:14:24 16 Do people who are unfamiliar 14:14:24 17 with the game production and industry 14:14:32 18 understand, in your opinion, the word 14:14:42 19 "rules" differently than you? 14:14:45 19 "rules" differently than you? 14:14:45 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:14:45 21 Foundation. 14:14:45 22 You can answer. 14:14:45 23 A. Yes, like a grandfather – like 14:14:45 24 a grandmother listen for her grandson and 14:14:59 25 he say, oh, I played these games and the 14:15:07 4 rules, so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:08 5 this is kind of everyday association and 14:15:11 6 that's why I mentioned 14:15:18 7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:18 8 rules when I have in mind the real 14:15:20 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:23 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:30 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:31 13 Q. Can we actually look back at the 14:18:35 14 game? 14:15:44 15 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:34 16 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:34 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:44 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 11 G. Oxight and the game of the ga	4	document? Objection. 14:13:38	4	product. It appeals to the human mood, to 14:16:30
7 very unfamiliar with the game production 14:13:52 and industry, because that's what they are and industry, because that's what the real 14:13:58 because that's what the real 14:13:58 because that's what the real 14:13:58 because that's what the real 14:15:03 those stuff are well, pretty much 14:14:10 12 property of this hardware. So in this 14:17:05 13 those stuff are well, pretty much 14:14:12 13 respect, some of the game properties are 14:17: and respect, some of the game properties are 14:17: and respect, some of the game properties are 14:17: and respect, some of the game properties are 14:17: and respect, some of the game as a program. 14:17: 41 the game production and industry 14:14:32 15 condition. 14:14:42 16 personally the word "mechanics of the 14:17:24 17 with the game production and industry 14:14:33 19 "rules" differently than you? 14:14:45 18 understand, in your opinion, the word 14:14:45 12 program than psychological piece of 14:17:35 12 personally the word "mechanics of the 14:17:24 12 personally the word "mechanics of the 14:1	5	A. Well, usually when I use the 14:13:39	5	the human pleasure, and whatever. And 14:16:37
8	6	word "rule," I try to please the people 14:13:46	6	there are some features in the game which 14:16:40
9 know about the game. But what I really 14:13:58 10 mean under this is the features of the 14:14:03 11 game which determine what I want to 14:14:01 12 express, what I want to play myself. And 14:14:10 13 those stuff are — well, pretty much 14:14:12 14 covered with the list on Exhibit 34. 14:14:21 15 Q. Okay. 14:14:24 16 Do people who are unfamiliar 14:14:24 17 with the game production and industry 14:14:32 17 more related to the game as a promise of the game or properties are 14:17:19 17 with the game production and industry 14:14:32 17 more related to the game as a production and industry 14:14:32 18 so when we call — when I use 14:17:19 18 understand, in your opinion, the word 14:14:43 18 technical aspect of the game, rather 14:17:31 19 program than psychological piece of 14:17:32 19 program than psychological piece of 14:17:34 19 program than psychological piece of 14:17:35 19	7	very unfamiliar with the game production 14:13:52	7	end up serving this stuff. From the other 14:16:43
10 mean under this is the features of the	8	and industry, because that's what they 14:13:55	8	hand, it's a very technical product, 14:16:49
11 game which determine what I want to   14:14:06   12 express, what I want to play myself. And   14:14:10   12 property of this hardware. So in this   14:17:05   13 those stuff are - well, pretty much   14:14:12   13 respect, some of the game properties are   14:17:19   15 Q. Okay.   14:14:24   15 So when we call when I use   14:17:19   16 Do people who are unfamiliar   14:14:24   16 Do people who are unfamiliar   14:14:24   16 Do people who are unfamiliar   14:14:32   17 with the game production and industry   14:14:32   18 understand, in your opinion, the word   14:14:43   18 understand, in your opinion, the word   14:14:45   18 Understand, in your opinion, the word   14:14:45   19 personally the word "mechanics of the 14:17:31   19 program than psychological piece of   14:17:32   18 technical aspect of the game, rather   14:17:31   19 program than psychological piece of   14:17:32   18 technical aspect of the game, rather   14:17:32   19 program than psychological piece of   14:17:33   19 program than psychological piece of   14:17:34   19 program than psychological piece of   14:17:35   19 program than psychological piece of   14:17:35   19 program than psychological piece of   14:17:34   19 program than psychological piece of   14:17:35   19 program than psychological piece of   14:17:48   19 program than psychological piece of   14:17:4	9	know about the game. But what I really 14:13:58	9	especially computer games. It requires 14:16:52
12 express, what I want to play myself. And 14:14:10 13 those stuff are — well, pretty much 14:14:12 14 covered with the list on Exhibit 34. 14:14:12 15 Q. Okay. 14:14:24 16 Do people who are unfamiliar 14:14:24 17 with the game production and industry 14:14:32 18 understand, in your opinion, the word 14:14:38 19 "rules" differently than you? 14:14:42 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:14:45 21 Foundation. 14:14:45 22 You can answer. 14:14:45 23 A. Yes, like a grandfather — like 14:14:45 24 a grandmother listen for her grandson and 14:14:54 25 he say, oh, I played these games and the 14:15:03 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:07 4 rules, so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:08 5 this is kind of everyday association and 14:15:11 6 that's why I mentioned it. That's why 1 the same or something like that. 14:15:33 10 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of 14:15:39 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:39 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:39 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of 14:15:39 14 game? 14:15:49 15 property of this hardware. So in this 14:17:05 14:17:05 14:17:05 14:17:05 14:17:05 14:17:05 14:17:17 15 more related to the game as a properties are 14:17:17 15 So when we call — when I use 14:17:19 15 So when we call — when I use 14:17:19 16 personally the word "mechanics of the 14:17:24 17 with the game production and industry 14:14:42 19 personally the word "mechanics of the 14:17:25 10 personally the word "mechanics of the 14:17:25 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:17:42 21 property of this hardware. So in this 14:17:05 21 mechanics, "but it list is 14:17:05 21 more to dregated to the game as a properties are 14:17:12 22 property of this pame as a properties are 14:17:71 23 more related to the game may harity: 14:14:24 24 personally the word "mechanics of the 14:17:23 25 property of this pame as a properties are 14:17:71 26 more to your print or the pame, rather 14:17:35 27 program than psychological piece of 14:17:45 28 property of the sake of 14:17:45 29 property of the sake of 14:17:45 20 Ms. CENDALI: Objection 14:18	10	mean under this is the features of the 14:14:03	10	programming, it requires kind of proper 14:16:56
13 those stuff are — well, pretty much 14:14:12	11	game which determine what I want to 14:14:06	11	functioning of certain hardware, and 14:17:01
14 covered with the list on Exhibit 34. 14:14:21 15 Q. Okay. 14:14:24 16 Do people who are unfamiliar 14:14:24 17 with the game production and industry 14:14:32 18 understand, in your opinion, the word 14:14:38 19 "rules" differently than you? 14:14:42 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:14:45 21 Foundation. 14:14:45 22 You can answer. 14:14:45 23 A. Yes, like a grandfather – like 14:14:45 25 he say, oh, I played these games and the 14:15:03 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:03 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:03 4 rules, so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:14 5 so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:14 7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:17 8 rules when I have in mind the real 14:15:29 10 G. Okay. 14:15:33 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:33 12 G. Disit fair to say the items 14:15:33 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:44 14 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:41 15 So when we call — when I use 14:17:41 16 personally the word 14:16:00 20 It is some respect to the game as a program. 14:17:17 21 program than psychological piece of 14:17:31 22 Pour can answer. 14:14:45 23 Lechnical aspect of the game, rather 14:17:31 24 program than psychological piece of 14:17:31 25 wish to call it. 14:17:43 26 Q. But for the sake of 14:17:44 27 A. All of them are features. Some 14:17:48 28 philosome are features. Some 14:17:48 29 A. Pajitnov — HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 14:15:03 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:03 4 rules, so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:08 5 this is kind of everyday association and 14:15:11 6 that's why I mentioned it. That's why 14:15:14 7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:13 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:29 10 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:39 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:39 12 A. Uh-huh. 14:18:30 13 Q. Could you tell me, let's go 14:18:33 14 game? 14:15:44 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:44 17 MS. CENDALI: Objection 14:18:44 17 MS. CENDALI: Objection 16 from 14:18:45 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simpli	12	express, what I want to play myself. And 14:14:10	12	property of this hardware. So in this 14:17:05
15	13	those stuff are well, pretty much 14:14:12	13	respect, some of the game properties are 14:17:10
16	14	covered with the list on Exhibit 34. 14:14:21	14	more related to the game as a program. 14:17:15
17 with the game production and industry	15	Q. Okay. 14:14:24	15	
18 understand, in your opinion, the word 14:14:38 19 "rules" differently than you? 14:14:42 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:14:44 21 Foundation. 14:14:45 22 You can answer. 14:14:45 23 A. Yes, like a grandfather — like 14:14:45 24 a grandmother listen for her grandson and 14:14:59 25 he say, oh, I played these games and the 14:14:59 26 a grandmother with the 14:15:03 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:03 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:03 4 rules, so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:08 5 this is kind of everyday association and 14:15:11 6 that's why I mentioned it. That's why 14:15:14 7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:20 9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:33 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:33 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:41 13 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:41 14 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:44 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:16:00 20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:00 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 "some respect in the word 14:16:03 21 "sometimes," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03	II	• •	l .	. ,
19 "rules" differently than you? 14:14:42 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:14:44 21 Foundation. 14:14:45 22 You can answer. 14:14:45 23 A. Yes, like a grandfather like 14:14:46 24 a grandmother listen for her grandson and 14:14:59 25 he say, oh, I played these games and the 14:14:59  139  1 A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 word "game" is immediately associated in 14:15:07 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:07 4 rules, so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:08 5 this is kind of everyday association and 14:15:11 6 that's why I mentioned it. That's why 14:15:14 7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:20 9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:28 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:30 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:33 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:35 14 game? 14:15:39 15 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:41 16 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:41 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:44 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:03 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03		,	l .	
20 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:14:44 21 Foundation. 14:14:45 22 You can answer. 14:14:45 23 A. Yes, like a grandfather — like 14:14:45 24 a grandmother listen for her grandson and 14:14:54 25 he say, oh, I played these games and the 14:14:59 26 be say, oh, I played these games and the 14:15:07 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:07 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:07 4 rules, so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:08 5 this is kind of everyday associated and 14:15:11 6 that's why I mentioned it. That's why I still-15:14 7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:20 9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:30 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:31 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:35 14 game? 14:15:41 16 Q. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:41 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:44 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 21 wish to call it. 14:17:43 22 Q. But for the sake of i 14:17:43 23 simplicity — 14:17:46 24 A. All of them are features. Some 14:17:48 25 of those features which kind of related 14:17:51 24 A. Pajitnov — HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 14:15:03 25 of those features and refeatures. Some 14:17:48 26 of those features which kind of related 14:17:51 27 a some of these features are related more to 14:18:18 28 your fingers and pushing buttons and your 14:18:15 29 blinking or whatever you do while you play 14:18:15 20 Q. Can we actually look back at the 14:18:22 21 you say that some of them relate 14:18:30 22 Q. Could you tell me, let's go 14:18:33 23 Q. Could you tell me, let's go 14:18:34 24 through them, the long vertical rectangle 14:18:41 25 playing field or matrix which is higher 14:18:44 26 than wide. 14:17:48 27 wish to call it. 14:17:48 28 playing field or matrix which is higher 14:18:44 29 Which of the two categories does 14:18:46 20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:00 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:18:53 21 Wischoth the voca categories does 14:18:53 22 A. Dh-huh. 14:18:53 23 A. For	II		l .	
21 Foundation. 14:14:45 22 You can answer. 14:14:45 23 A. Yes, like a grandfather like 14:14:46 24 a grandmother listen for her grandson and 14:14:59 25 he say, oh, I played these games and the 14:14:59 26 the say, oh, I played these games and the 14:15:07 27 Table 1 A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 word "game" is immediately associated in 14:15:07 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:07 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:07 4 rules, so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:08 5 this is kind of everyday association and 14:15:11 6 that's why I mentioned it. That's why 14:15:14 7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:18 7 eatures and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:28 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:39 12 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:39 13 Q. Could you tell me, let's go 14:18:31 14:18:15 15 Q. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:46 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:16:00 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:18:53 14:18:59 16 Into not paid the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:16:00 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:18:53 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 14:18:50 15:18 15:1	II		l .	
22 You can answer. 14:14:45 23 A. Yes, like a grandfather like 14:14:46 24 a grandmother listen for her grandson and 14:14:59 25 be say, oh, I played these games and the 14:14:59  139  14  1 A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 word "game" is immediately associated in 14:15:03 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:07 4 rules, so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:08 5 this is kind of everyday association and 14:15:11 6 that's why I mentioned it. That's why 14:15:14 7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:20 9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:28 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:33 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:39 15 A. Thirty-four, you mean? 14:15:46 16 Q. Thirty-four, yous. 14:15:46 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:46 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of 14:17:44 23 simplicity 14:17:46 24 A. All of them are features. Some 14:17:48 25 of those features which kind of related 14:17:48 26 of those features which kind of related 14:17:48 27 of those features which kind of related 14:17:48 28 of those features which kind of related 14:17:48 29 of those features which kind of related 14:17:48 20 This played these games and the 14:15:03 21 mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 22 Q. But for the sake of 14:17:46 24 A. All of them are features. Some 14:17:48 25 of those features which kind of related 14:17:48 26 A. All of them are features. Some 14:17:48 27 A. All of them are features. Some 14:17:48 28 of those features which kind of related 14:17:48 29 This playing fined or whatever you do while you play 14:18:15 20 This some respect in the word 14:15:46 21 This played these games and the 14:15:45 22 Q. But for the sake of 14:17:46 23 simplicity 14:18:54 24 A. All of them are features Some 14:17:48 25 of those features which kind of related 14:17:48 26 A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 27 A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 28 A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 29 more to your brain or to your endions			l .	
23 A. Yes, like a grandfather – like 14:14:46 24 a grandmother listen for her grandson and 14:14:54 25 he say, oh, I played these games and the 14:14:59  139  1 A. Pajitnov – HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 word "game" is immediately associated in 14:15:03 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:07 4 rules, so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:08 5 this is kind of everyday association and 14:15:11 6 that's why I mentioned it. That's why 14:15:14 7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:20 9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:28 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:39 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:39 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:46 14 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:46 15 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 16 A. For the sake of simplicity. The sake of simplici			l .	
24 a grandmother listen for her grandson and 14:14:54 be say, oh, I played these games and the 14:14:59 control from the say, oh, I played these games and the 14:14:59 control from the say, oh, I played these games and the 14:14:59 control from the say, oh, I played these games and the 14:15:50 control from the say, oh, I played these games and the 14:15:07 control from the say, oh, I played these games and the 14:15:07 control from the say, oh, I played these games and the 14:15:07 control from the say, oh, I played these games and the 14:15:07 control from the say, oh, I played these games and the 14:15:07 control from the say, oh, I played these games and the 14:15:08 control from the say of those features which kind of related 14:17:51 control from the say in the late of the say, oh, I played these games and the 14:15:08 control from the say of those features which kind of related 14:17:51 control from the say in the late of the say of those features which kind of related 14:17:51 control from the say of those features which kind of related 14:17:51 control from the say in the late of the say of those features which kind of related 14:17:51 control from the say in the late of the say of those features which kind of related 14:17:51 control from the say of those features which kind of related 14:17:51 control from the say of those features which kind of related 14:17:51 control from the say of those features which kind of related 14:17:51 control from the say of these features which kind of related 14:17:51 control from the say of these features which kind of related 14:17:18 control from the say of these features which kind of related 14:17:18 control from the say of these features which kind of related 14:17:18 control from the say of these features are related more to 14:18:18 control from the sake of the sake what is the rules. So 14:15:18 control from the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 control from the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 control from the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 control from t			l .	•
1	II		l .	• •
139  1 A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 word "game" is immediately associated in 14:15:03 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:07 4 rules, so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:08 5 this is kind of everyday association and 14:15:11 6 that's why I mentioned it. That's why 14:15:14 7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:18 8 rules when I have in mind the real 14:15:20 9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:28 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:30 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:33 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:39 14 A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 more to your brain or to your emotions and 14:17:3 3 some of these features are related more to 14:18:18 4 your fingers and pushing buttons and your 14:18:15 5 blinking or whatever you do while you play 14:18:15 6 the game. 14:18:15 7 Q. Can we actually look back at the 14:18:16 8 rules when I have in mind the real 14:15:20 9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:23 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:39 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:33 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:39 14 through them, the long vertical rectangle 14:18:31 15 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:49 16 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:41 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:44 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 It is some respect in the word 14:16:00 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:18:53 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 A. So get me right. So what I 14:18:53		5	l .	
1 A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 word "game" is immediately associated in 14:15:07 3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:07 4 rules, so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:08 5 this is kind of everyday association and 14:15:11 6 that's why 1 mentioned it. That's why 14:15:14 7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:20 9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:28 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:30 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:33 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:39 14 game? 14:15:40 15 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:41 16 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:41 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:46 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:16:00 20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:00 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 A. A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL 2 more to your brain or to your emotions and 14:17:3 3 some of these features are related more to 14:18:18 2 more to your brain or to your emotions and 14:17:18 3 some of these features are related more to 14:18:18 5 blinking or whatever you do while you play 14:18:18 5 blinking or whatever you do while you play 14:18:18 5 the game pushing buttons and your 14:18:15 6 the game. 14:18:15 7 Q. Can we actually look back at the 14:18:16 8 list, Exhibit 34? 14:18:22 9 You say that some of them relate 14:18:24 10 more to emotions and others relate to your 14:18:10 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 A. Uh-huh. 14:18:30 13 Q. Could you tell me, let's go 14:18:33 14 through them, the long vertical rectangle 14:18:41 15 than wide. 14:18:41 16 than wide. 14:18:41 17 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:18:45 18 Q. Which of the two categories does 14:18:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:16:00 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:18:53 21 Third fingers and pushing buttons and pushing bu	25	he say, oh, I played these games and the 14:14:59	25	of those features which kind of related 14:1/:51
2 word "game" is immediately associated in 14:15:03 2 more to your brain or to your emotions and 14:17:33 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:07 3 some of these features are related more to 14:18:18:18 4 your fingers and pushing buttons and your 14:18:18 5 this is kind of everyday association and 14:15:11 5 blinking or whatever you do while you play 14:18:15 5 that's why I mentioned it. That's why 14:15:14 6 the game. 14:18:15 7 Q. Can we actually look back at the 14:18:16 8 rules when I have in mind the real 14:15:20 8 list, Exhibit 34? 14:18:22 9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:23 9 You say that some of them relate 14:18:24 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:30 11 fingers and pushing buttons. 14:18:30 12 A. Uh-huh. 14:18:32 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:35 13 Q. Could you tell me, let's go 14:18:33 14 game? 14:15:39 15 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:41 16 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:41 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:46 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:16:00 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:18:53 14:18:50 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 A. So get me right. So what I 14:18:53		139		141
3 the brain of the grandmother with the 14:15:07 4 rules, so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:08 5 this is kind of everyday association and 14:15:11 6 that's why I mentioned it. That's why 14:15:14 7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:18 8 rules when I have in mind the real 14:15:20 9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:23 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:30 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:33 14 game? 14:15:39 15 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:41 16 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:41 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:46 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:16:00 20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:03 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 some of these features are related more to 14:18:18 4 your fingers and pushing buttons and your 14:18:18 5 blinking or whatever you do while you play 14:18:18 6 the game. 14:18:15 7 Q. Can we actually look back at the 14:18:16 8 list, Exhibit 34? 14:18:22 9 You say that some of them relate 14:18:24 10 more to emotions and others relate to your 14:18:30 11 fingers and pushing buttons. 14:18:30 12 A. Uh-huh. 14:18:32 13 Q. Could you tell me, let's go 14:18:33 14 through them, the long vertical rectangle 14:18:31 15 playing field or matrix which is higher 14:18:41 16 than wide. 14:18:44 17 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:18:45 18 Q. Which of the two categories does 14:18:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:03 21 A. So get me right. So what I 14:18:53	1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
4 rules, so she asks what is the rules. So 14:15:08 5 this is kind of everyday association and 14:15:11 5 blinking or whatever you do while you play 14:18:18:18:18:18:18:18:18:18:18:18:18:18:		word "game" is immediately associated in 14:15:03	2	more to your brain or to your emotions and 14:17:57
this is kind of everyday association and 14:15:11 5 blinking or whatever you do while you play 14:18:15 that's why I mentioned it. That's why 14:15:14 6 the game. 14:18:15 7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:18 7 Q. Can we actually look back at the 14:18:16 8 rules when I have in mind the real 14:15:20 8 list, Exhibit 34? 14:18:22 9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:23 9 You say that some of them relate 14:18:24 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:28 10 more to emotions and others relate to your 14:18:11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 A. Uh-huh. 14:18:32 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:35 13 Q. Could you tell me, let's go 14:18:33 14 game? 14:15:39 14 through them, the long vertical rectangle 14:18:31 15 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:41 16 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:41 16 W. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:44 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:46 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 18 Q. Which of the two categories does 14:18:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 this one fall in? 14:18:50 20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:00 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:18:53 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 A. So get me right. So what I 14:18:53	II	_	3	
6 that's why I mentioned it. That's why 14:15:14 7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:18 8 rules when I have in mind the real 14:15:20 9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:23 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:28 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:33 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:39 14 game? 14:15:39 15 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:41 16 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:41 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:44 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:16:00 20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:03 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03	II		l .	
7 sometimes in my interview I mentioned 14:15:18 8 rules when I have in mind the real 14:15:20 9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:23 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:28 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:33 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:35 14 game? 14:15:39 15 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:41 16 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:41 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:44 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:16:00 20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:00 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 "Can we actually look back at the 14:18:16 8 list, Exhibit 34? 14:18:24 10 more to emotions and others relate to your 14:18:24 10 more to emotions and others relate to your 14:18:24 11 prove to emotions and others relate to your 14:18:24 12 A. Uh-huh. 14:18:30 13 Q. Could you tell me, let's go 14:18:33 14 through them, the long vertical rectangle 14:18:31 15 than wide. 14:18:41 16 than wide. 14:18:44 17 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:18:45 18 Q. Which of the two categories does 14:18:46 19 this one fall in? 14:18:50 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:18:53 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 A. So get me right. So what I 14:18:53	II	• •	l .	
8 rules when I have in mind the real 14:15:20 9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:23 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:28 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:33 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:35 14 game? 14:15:39 15 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:41 16 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:41 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:44 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:00 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03  8 list, Exhibit 34? 14:18:22 9 You say that some of them relate 14:18:24 10 more to emotions and others relate to your 14:18:24 10 more to emotions and others relate to your 14:18:30 11 fingers and pushing buttons. 14:18:30 12 A. Uh-huh. 14:18:32 13 Q. Could you tell me, let's go 14:18:33 14 through them, the long vertical rectangle 14:18:33 15 playing field or matrix which is higher 14:18:41 16 than wide. 14:18:44 17 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:18:45 18 Q. Which of the two categories does 14:18:46 19 this one fall in? 14:18:50 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:18:53 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 A. So get me right. So what I 14:18:53	II	•	l .	5
9 features and maybe sometimes mechanics of 14:15:23 10 the game or something like that. 14:15:28 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:33 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:35 14 game? 14:15:39 15 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:41 16 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:41 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:44 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:00 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03  9 You say that some of them relate 14:18:24 10 more to emotions and others relate to your 14:18:30 11 fingers and pushing buttons. 14:18:30 12 A. Uh-huh. 14:18:30 13 Q. Could you tell me, let's go 14:18:33 14 through them, the long vertical rectangle 14:18:31 15 playing field or matrix which is higher 14:18:41 16 than wide. 14:18:44 17 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:18:45 18 Q. Which of the two categories does 14:18:46 19 this one fall in? 14:18:50 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:18:53 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 A. So get me right. So what I 14:18:53	II	•	l .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
10 the game or something like that. 14:15:28 11 Q. Okay. 14:15:30 12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:33 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:35 14 game? 14:15:39 15 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:39 16 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:41 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:44 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:00 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03  10 more to emotions and others relate to your 14:18:30 14 fingers and pushing buttons. 14:18:30 15 A. Uh-huh. 14:18:30 16 Q. Could you tell me, let's go 14:18:33 17 Uh-huh. 14:18:30 18 Q. Could you tell me, let's go 14:18:43 19 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:39 15 playing field or matrix which is higher 14:18:41 16 than wide. 14:18:44 17 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:18:45 18 Q. Which of the two categories does 14:18:46 19 this one fall in? 14:18:50 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:18:53 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 A. So get me right. So what I 14:18:53			l .	,
11       Q. Okay.       14:15:30       11       fingers and pushing buttons.       14:18:30         12       So is it fair to say the items       14:15:33       12       A. Uh-huh.       14:18:32         13       on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the game?       14:15:39       13       Q. Could you tell me, let's go game, let's go game?       14:18:33         14       game?       14:15:39       14       through them, the long vertical rectangle game, let's go game, let's	II	•	l .	,
12 So is it fair to say the items 14:15:33 13 on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the 14:15:35 14 game? 14:15:39 15 A. Thirty-four you mean? 14:15:39 16 Q. Thirty-four, yes. 14:15:41 17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered. 14:15:44 18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:16:00 20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:03 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03  12 A. Uh-huh. 14:18:32 13 Q. Could you tell me, let's go 14:18:33 14 through them, the long vertical rectangle 14:18:33 15 playing field or matrix which is higher 14:18:41 16 than wide. 14:18:44 17 MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:18:45 18 Q. Which of the two categories does 14:18:46 19 this one fall in? 14:18:50 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:18:53 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 A. So get me right. So what I 14:18:53			l .	
13       on Exhibit 35 are the mechanics of the game?       14:15:35       13       Q. Could you tell me, let's go       14:18:33         14       game?       14:15:39       14       through them, the long vertical rectangle great great rectangle great rectangle great rectangle great great rectangle great		- ,	l .	
14 game?       14:15:39       14 through them, the long vertical rectangle       14:18:31         15 A. Thirty-four you mean?       14:15:39       15 playing field or matrix which is higher       14:18:41         16 Q. Thirty-four, yes.       14:15:41       16 than wide.       14:18:44         17 MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered.       14:15:44       17 MS. CENDALI: Objection.       14:18:45         18 You can answer.       14:15:46       18 Q. Which of the two categories does       14:18:46         19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes.       14:15:46       19 this one fall in?       14:18:50         20 It is some respect in the word       14:16:00       20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form.       14:18:53         21 "mechanics," but it is very professional.       14:16:03       21 A. So get me right. So what I       14:18:53	II	•	l .	
15       A. Thirty-four you mean?       14:15:39       15       playing field or matrix which is higher       14:18:41         16       Q. Thirty-four, yes.       14:15:41       16       than wide.       14:18:44         17       MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered.       14:15:44       17       MS. CENDALI: Objection.       14:18:45         18       You can answer.       14:15:46       18       Q. Which of the two categories does       14:18:46         19       A. For the sake of simplicity, yes.       14:15:46       19       this one fall in?       14:18:50         20       It is some respect in the word       14:16:00       20       MS. CENDALI: Objection to form.       14:18:53         21       "mechanics," but it is very professional.       14:16:03       21       A. So get me right. So what I       14:18:41	II		l .	, , ,
16       Q. Thirty-four, yes.       14:15:41       16       than wide.       14:18:44         17       MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered.       14:15:44       17       MS. CENDALI: Objection.       14:18:45         18       You can answer.       14:15:46       18       Q. Which of the two categories does 14:18:46         19       A. For the sake of simplicity, yes.       14:15:46       19       this one fall in?       14:18:50         20       It is some respect in the word       14:16:00       20       MS. CENDALI: Objection to form.       14:18:53         21       "mechanics," but it is very professional.       14:16:03       21       A. So get me right. So what I       14:18:53		<del>-</del>	l .	
17       MS. CENDALI: Asked and answered.       14:15:44       17       MS. CENDALI: Objection.       14:18:45         18       You can answer.       14:15:46       18       Q. Which of the two categories does 14:18:46         19       A. For the sake of simplicity, yes.       14:15:46       19       this one fall in?       14:18:50         20       It is some respect in the word       14:16:00       20       MS. CENDALI: Objection to form.       14:18:53         21       "mechanics," but it is very professional.       14:16:03       21       A. So get me right. So what I       14:18:53			l .	1 , 3
18 You can answer. 14:15:46 19 A. For the sake of simplicity, yes. 14:15:46 20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:00 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03  18 Q. Which of the two categories does 14:18:46 19 this one fall in? 14:18:50 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:18:53 21 A. So get me right. So what I 14:18:53		, , , ,	l .	
19A. For the sake of simplicity, yes.14:15:4619this one fall in?14:18:5020It is some respect in the word14:16:0020MS. CENDALI: Objection to form.14:18:5321"mechanics," but it is very professional.14:16:0321A. So get me right. So what I14:18:53			l .	
20 It is some respect in the word 14:16:00 20 MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:18:53 21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 A. So get me right. So what I 14:18:53	II		l .	
21 "mechanics," but it is very professional. 14:16:03 21 A. So get me right. So what I 14:18:53	II		l .	
		·	l .	
22 I don't think you're interested in it. 14:16:08 22 tried to mention that all of them are 14:18:59			l .	
		•	l .	
24 Could you explain what you mean 14:16:14 24 this and other related to this, but every 14:19:06	24	•	24	
	25		l .	

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

	142		144
1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	would have a very difficult time to 14:19:15	2	Q. No, we were talking about the 14:22:56
3	categorize whether it's mechanics or 14:19:17	3	seven geometric playing pieces being 14:22:58
4	whatever or it's just a feature. And 14:19:19	4	formed by four so I'm talking about the 14:23:01
5	basically it's my use of the word 14:19:22	5	second one, the seven geometric playing 14:23:01
6	"mechanics." Some people could not agree 14:19:29	6	pieces being brightly colored, the fact 14:23:04
7	with me and they're absolutely right. 14:19:33	7	that they were brightly colored. 14:23:05
8	Q. Fine. 14:19:35	8	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:23:08
9	A. So coming back to your question, 14:19:36	9	Objection. Relevance. 14:23:09
10	this rectangle stuff is more kind of 14:19:43	10	You can answer. 14:23:11
11	emotional. I am more pleased to play on 14:19:52	11	A. Well, it is definitely emotional 14:23:11
12	vertical screen rather than horizontal, 14:19:59	12	stuff. Brightly colored, not brightly 14:23:17
13	for example, myself. 14:20:03	13	colored. If you have bad old device, it 14:23:22
14	Q. And what about the seven 14:20:04	14	wouldn't be that bright. 14:23:26
15	geometric playing pieces formed by four 14:20:06	15	Q. What about the next one, the 14:23:32
16	equally sized blocks joined at the sides? 14:20:09	16	blocks of the seven geometric playing 14:23:33
17	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:20:13	17	pieces being individually delineated? Do 14:23:35
18	A. Again, that's a mixture of 14:20:33	18	you believe that is part of the mechanics 14:23:39
19	mechanical and if we want to I never 14:20:47	19	or part of the emotion of the game? 14:23:40
20	tried to separate this issue kind of 14:20:48	20	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:23:45
21	strictly between this and this. It's not 14:20:51	21	A. It's really hard to say. I'd 14:23:48
22	a category which I have in my mind. 14:20:53	22	say it's a mixture. 14:23:59
23	But if you ask me, I would say 14:20:55	23	Q. Okay. 14:24:01
24	that originally it was more kind of 14:20:59	24	What about the appearance of the 14:24:01
25	mechanics of the game but later on it 14:21:07	25	playing pieces at the top of the matrix? 14:24:05
	143		145
1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	becomes emotional stuff because we get 14:21:13	2	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:24:07
3	attached to these pieces, we like to play 14:21:15	3	A. Well, again it's rather a 14:24:08
4	it, and somehow they really pleased us, to 14:21:19	4	mixture of both. Maybe it was definitely 14:24:28
5	some extent. 14:21:25	5	more mechanical stuff because it's easier 14:24:32
6	Q. I understand. 14:21:26	6	to scroll something program-wise, it's 14:24:35
7	Why was it originally part of 14:21:26	7	easier for programmer to scroll something 14:24:41
8	the mechanics? 14:21:30	8	down rather than go in the other 14:24:45
9	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:21:34	9	direction. It saved me kind of maybe 14:24:47
10	A. Well, when I got this principle 14:21:38	10	fifteen minutes of extra programming or 14:24:51
11	of real-time game and I had my 14:21:43	11	something like that. But that's not a 14:24:54
12	pentominoes, it seems to me that I want to 14:21:48	12	decisive kind of argument in this respect. 14:24:57
13	use this abstract geometrical object to 14:21:54	13	Q. I understand. 14:25:02
14	serve in my game, it was my instrument, it 14:22:04	14	What about the starting 14:25:02
15	was my tools to design this game 14:22:08	15	orientation of the playing pieces? 14:25:06
16	experience. And the fact that they have 14:22:12	16	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:25:08
17	good variety and more or less consistent 14:22:17	17	Q. Sorry, we're at one, two, three, 14:25:15
18	to each other make it a rather mechanical 14:22:24	18	four, five, six. 14:25:18
19	feature rather than really emotional. 14:22:31	19	A. We clarified it before what does 14:25:20
20	It's nothing to do with emotional with 14:22:33	20	it mean exactly. 14:25:22
21	emotions, just all the geometrical shape. 14:22:39	21	Q. Sure. 14:25:23
22	Q. What about the seven geometric 14:22:45	22	A. But I kind of lost this point, 14:25:24
23	playing pieces being brightly colored? 14:22:51	23	so starting orientation? Well, for me 14:25:30
24	A. I think I just answered you 14:22:54	24	it's it is a feature in the game but in 14:25:38
25	that. 14:22:56	25	different versions they are different, so 14:25:43

37 (Pages 142 to 145)

	146		148
1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	I don't know. It refers to both. 14:25:47	2	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:28:13
3	Q. Okay. 14:25:51	3	Q. Sorry, let me just clear that 14:28:20
4	What about the downward, 14:25:51	4	sentence again. 14:28:22
5	lateral, and rotating movement of the 14:25:56	5	The subsequent consolidation of 14:28:23
6	playing pieces, do you consider this to be 14:25:59	6	the playing pieces remaining on the 14:28:26
7	a game mechanic or a feature? 14:26:01	7	playing field as a result of the downward 14:28:28
8	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:26:06	8	shift in the space vacated by the 14:28:31
9	A. This is definitely both because 14:26:16	9	disappearing line. 14:28:34
10	it needs certain efforts to program it and 14:26:17	10	Do you consider this to be a 14:28:36
11	the programming is a big part of it, but 14:26:20	11	game mechanic? 14:28:38
12	it's very significant for the player how 14:26:25	12	MS. CENDALI: Objection to the 14:28:38
13	he manipulates the pieces and that really 14:26:28	13	form. 14:28:39
14	determine his game. 14:26:31	14	A. That's both. 14:28:40
15	Q. And the next one, the 14:26:33	15	Q. Okay. 14:28:41
16	disappearance of any completed horizontal 14:26:35	16	A. That's both. 14:28:42
17	line. 14:26:38	17	Q. And why is it both? 14:28:43
18	Is this a game mechanic or is it 14:26:39	18	A. In game, because it is a very 14:28:44
19	a feature? 14:26:45	19	significant part of the look and feel and 14:28:47
20	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:26:45	20	your the player's understanding of the 14:28:48
21	A. Those stuff are also both. 14:26:46	21	game. But from the other hand, it's a 14:28:52
22	Q. Okay. 14:26:53	22	certain algorithm should be performed and 14:29:03
23	Why? 14:26:54	23	debugged and implemented. 14:29:03
24	A. Well, first of all, it really 14:26:54	24	Q. The display of garbage lines 14:29:06
25	give a very big investment in how the game 14:27:06	25	with at least one missing block in random 14:29:15
	147		149
1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL	1	A. Pajitnov HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
2	look and feel. That's what people 14:27:09	2	order. 14:29:19
3	recognize and that's what people 14:27:11	3	Is this a game mechanic? 14:29:19
4	understand, so in this respect it's a 14:27:13	4	MS. CENDALI: Objection. 14:29:21
5	definitely feature of the game. 14:27:18	5	A. Actually, it's both. 14:29:21
6	Mechanical stuff, well, it is 14:27:21	6	As a mechanic, it's well, as 14:29:28
7	mechanical because it needs to be kind of 14:27:26	7	a mechanic, it should be it is certain 14:29:31
8	described to the programmer or whatever 14:27:30	8	rules how many well, somebody need to 14:29:36
9	what exactly should happen and it's not 14:27:32	9	specify how many holes or how random they 14:29:39
10	kind of very trivial stuff to do. In this 14:27:37	10	are at at which moment the line appears. 14:29:47
11	respect, it might be mechanical. 14:27:41	11	But it is definitely the instrument to 14:29:51
12	Q. Okay. Thank you. 14:27:43	12	kind of really play the game for one 14:29:55
13	The subsequent consolidation of 14:27:44	13	opponent to the other one. 14:30:07
14	the playing pieces remaining on the 14:27:51	14	Q. I see. 14:30:09
15	playing field as a result of the downward 14:27:52	15	What about the appearance of 14:30:09
16	shift into the space vacated by the 14:27:54	16	blocks automatically filling from the 14:30:14
17	disappearance line. 14:27:57	17	bottom to the top when the game is over? 14:30:16
18	And I know that you corrected 14:27:58	18	Is this a game mechanic? 14:30:19
19	this to be part of the playing pieces; 14:27:59	19	MS. CENDALI: Objection to form. 14:30:21
20	correct? 14:28:03	20	A. No, it's not a game mechanic. 14:30:22
21	A. Yeah. 14:28:03	21	It's rather than a visual feature which 14:30:31
22	Q. So with that understanding of 14:28:04	22	kind of made the game more recognizable. 14:30:36
23	the feature, with that correction to the 14:28:08	23	The game is over. 14:30:41
24	feature, do you consider this to be a game 14:28:09	24	Q. Okay. 14:30:45
25	mechanic? 14:28:12	25	What about the appearance of a 14:30:45

38 (Pages 146 to 149)

## Exhibit 14

to the Declaration of Johanna Schmitt, Esq. in Support of Plaintiffs' Opposition to Defendant's Motion for Summary Judgment

J. BEGY

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

DISTRICT OF NEW JERSEY

-----x

TETRIS HOLDING, LLC, AND THE TETRIS COMPANY, LLC,

Plaintiffs and Counterclaim Defendants,

vs.

Civil Action No. 3:09-CV-6115(FLW)(DEA)

1

XIO INTERACTIVE INC.,

Defendant and Counterclaim Plaintiff.

-----x

VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF JASON SCOTT BEGY, a witness called by the Plaintiffs, taken pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, before James A. Scally, RMR, CRR, a Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, at the offices of Ropes & Gray LLP, 800 Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts, on Tuesday, May 10, 2011, commencing at 8:48 a.m.

152 150 1 J. BEGY 1 J. BEGY 2 A. Uh-huh. 2 A. Well, in my report, I distinguish between things 3 3 Q. You state, "Furthermore, whether an alteration to that are rules and things that are functional. So not all 4 a game has an effect on how it is played is a litmus test 4 of the elements are rules. 5 5 Q. Okay. So let's go back to paragraph 14 of your for whether that alteration was to a rule." 6 Do you see that? 6 report. 7 7 A. I do. A. Uh-huh. Q. Which of those 15 things are not rules? 8 Q. So in your view, then, anything that alters how a 8 9 game is played is a game rule; is that right? A. The seven geometric playing pieces being brightly 10 10 A. That is one way of testing, correct. colored is functional. The fact that the blocks are 11 11 Q. And -- well, that's what you said is your litmus individually delineated is functional. The appearance of 12 12 the blocks filling from the bottom to the top is test; right? 13 13 A. Uh-huh. functional. The ghost piece is functional. The change in 14 Q. And in your view, anything that's a game rule is 14 color is functional, when a piece enters lockdown mode, and 15 15 not expressive; correct? the layout of the matrixes in multiple. 16 16 Q. I don't think you understood my question, or I A. As I understand it, yes. 17 Q. And in your view as you understand it, game rules 17 wasn't clear in how I asked it. 18 18 aren't protected by copyright. Anybody can copy them; A. Sorry. 19 19 Q. My question is of the -- do you believe that right? 20 20 everything listed in paragraph 14 of your report are the A. As I understand it, yes. 21 Q. Okay. So in the various legal bits of information 21 rules of Tetris? 22 provided you, were you given any legal authority for what 22 A. No. 23 23 MS. MAITRA: Objection. Asked and constituted a rule? 24 24 A. No, I was not. answered. 25 25 Q. Did you ask? Q. No, okay. So in your mind, there's a difference 151 153 1 J. BEGY 1 J. BEGY 2 A. No, I did not. 2 between something that's a rule and something that is 3 3 Q. But you are nonetheless giving an extra -- expert functional? 4 opinion as to whether "under the legal framework provided 4 A. As -- as my understanding of it is, and as I 5 5 to me Xio's video game Mino infringes Tetris's copyright, outlined here, a rule is functional, but because something 6 trademark, or trade dress rights"; correct? 6 is functional does not make it a rule. 7 A. Correct. 7 Q. Okay. So you're not claiming that everything in 8 Q. So under your definition of "rule," what, in your 8 paragraph 14, these 15 elements, are all rules; correct? 9 9 opinion, are the rules of Tetris? A. Correct. 10 A. Well, they include most of the elements listed 10 Q. And you're not claiming that all these things are 11 11 here. So things like the clearing of the lines, moving of functional; is that right? 12 the blocks, rotation of the blocks, the next piece, like 12 MS. MAITRA: Objection. 13 the garbage lines, the size of the matrix, the fact that 13 Mischaracterizes testimony. 14 it's taller than it is wide, the way -- the starting 14 A. I am claiming that they are functional. 15 15 orientation, how they appear at the start, and the -- the Q. I just asked you which of these things are not 16 fact that the blocks are tetrominos. And then other things 16 rules, and you started saying that certain aspects, certain 17 17 that are not listed in here that would be considered rules ones, were -- were functional; right? 18 might be like scoring. So, for example, how many points is 18 A. Correct. So --19 19 Q. Does that mean that other ones aren't functional? a given action worth. 20 Q. So in your view, all the 15 things listed in 20 A. No. It means that rule is a subset of functional. 21 21 paragraph 14 of your expert reports are rules of Tetris, Q. Rule -- can you explain what you mean? 22 and everybody should be free to copy them separately or 22 A. Sure. I mean that in the context of a game, the 23 23 collectively; is that right? game rules are functional. That does not mean that any 24 MS. MAITRA: Objection. Compound and 24 functional element is also a rule. So there's a broad 25 mischaracterizes testimony. 25 category of functional elements under which falls rules.

	162		164
1		1	
1 2	J. BEGY	1 2	J. BEGY Q. And you say, "Like rules, a video game's game
3	Q. Isn't it true that you have never in your life before being retained in this case had any conversation	3	mechanics are the formal properties of the system which
4	with anyone about what is protectable in a video game?	4	specify the limitations and affordances placed on the
5	A. That is kind of that's an impossible question	5	player. Thus I use these terms interchangeably in this
6	to answer, because I can't 100 percent account for every	6	report."
7	conversation I've ever had.	7	Do you see that?
8	Q. You can't recall one, though, can you?	8	A. I do.
9	A. It seems likely that I've talked about it with	9	Q. There's no citation here to any definition of
10	someone at some point, but I can't say for certain.	10	"game mechanics" by anyone; isn't that true?
11	Q. And you can't point to any of your articles or	11	A. That's true.
12	panels that you were on about Mystery Science Theater 3000		Q. Why?
13	or anything like that that talks about the protectable	13	A. Because "game mechanics" is a phrase that is used
14	expression of video games; right?	14	frequently, and there is little common understanding over
15	A. Correct.	15	what exactly it means. I have been present at many debates
16	Q. And were you given all of Dr. Bogost's report,	16	over what it what it could mean, and there I've never
17	including all the exhibits?	17	seen a resolution.
18	A. Honestly, I don't I don't remember if the	18	Q. So some so it's an imprecise term; is that
19	exhibits were given or not.	19	right?
20	Q. Did you think to ask well, let's look at	20	A. It can
21	Exhibit E to his report. It's the very end, last page of	21	MS. MAITRA: Objection.
22	the document second-to-the-last page of the document.	22	Mischaracterizes testimony and vague.
23	Forgive me. And the document I'm referring to is Exhibit	23	A. It can be imprecise.
24	11 to your deposition.	24	Q. And some people use "game mechanics" to describe
25	This is a CD containing a DVD containing	25	some things and some people use it to describe other
	163		165
1	J. BEGY	1	J. BEGY
2	executable or video files for Tetris games and Mino and	2	things; right?
3	Mino Lite. Do you see that?	3	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague.
4	A. I do.	4	A. As far as I can tell, yes.
5	Q. Did you ever get that CD?	5	Q. So in your expert report, you've chosen to equate
6	A. I definitely didn't get anything physical.	6	"game mechanics," "rules"; right? You use them
7 8	Q. So you never got the CD, the DVD containing copies	7 8	interchangeably; correct?  A. Correct.
	of various Tetris games that he analyzed in his report; right?	9	Q. But not everybody would agree with that definition
9 10	MS. MAITRA: Objection.	10	in the field of studying video games; right?
11	Mischaracterizes testimony.	11	A. That seems possible, yes.
12	A. I think I'm not 100 percent, but I think I was	12	Q. Then you go on to say well, do game mechanics
13	given a digital version of this. But it's not something I	13	differ from game rules in games other than Tetris?
14	really considered in the report.	14	A. Well, without a concrete understanding of what
15	Q. Isn't it true you got a PDF of the report that Dr.	15	mechanics are, it's not an answerable question.
16		16	Q. Then in paragraph 18, you go on to state,
17	DVD?	17	"Functional game elements, which include game rules and
18	A. Yes.	18	game mechanics, are those elements that serve a purpose or
19	Q. Okay. And you didn't ask for it either?	19	function in the game beyond fanciful expression."
20	A. No, I did not.	20	Do you see that?
21	Q. And paragraph 17 of your expert report says, "Game	21	A. I do.
22	mechanics do not substantively differ from game rules in	22	Q. Where did you come up with this definition for
23	the context of Tetris."	23	what constitutes a functional game element?
24	Do you see that?	24	A. You know, I don't know that there it's not like
25	A. I do.	25	there was a place. It was based on, you know, my
			. , , ,

212 210 1 J. BEGY J. BEGY 1 2 A. Again, it's hard to say without having a concrete can't say either way for certain. 3 3 Q. Well, it's not hypothetical. You've given an example, but I mean certainly shape defines differences 4 expert report about functionality and what's required to be between these pieces. 4 5 Q. So if I looked at the I piece of the Tetris game, 5 in the Tetris video game; right? 6 that looks different than the S piece of the Tetris game; 6 A. Correct. 7 7 right? Q. Okay. So we're not hypothetical. This is your expert opinion in this case. And my question to you, since 8 A. True. 9 Q. And you could tell them apart without them being you opined in your report that Alexey Pajitnov was inspired 10 the same -- different colors; right? 10 by the pentomino puzzle, and you style yourself as somebody 11 11 A. Well, I mean a solid principle in design is to who allegedly designs games, isn't it true that if you were 12 have these things -- have differences marked in multiple 12 designing a game based on the pentomino puzzle, you could 13 ways so that it requires less effort on the part of the 13 have just as easily had a playing field horizontal as 14 player to distinguish them. So, yes, they could be 14 opposed to with a vertical configuration; right? 15 distinguished solely on shape alone, but it's more 15 MS. MAITRA: So, objection. Form, 16 16 compound, and vague and ambiguous. effective to have multiple features. 17 Q. Well, the pentomino puzzle that inspired Alexey 17 A. While it would be possible to do it any way I 18 Pajitnov, isn't it true that the pieces were all the same 18 want, the ending result and the final choice would be 19 19 influenced by the overall design, and -- among other 20 20 A. I don't know exactly which version of the puzzle things. 21 he had. I have seen versions where they're all one color. 21 Q. Well, sure, you would -- in designing a game, you 22 22 Q. Well, it was part of the exhibits to his would take different things into account, but isn't it true 23 23 deposition, so it was available to you, since you said you that before Alexey Pajitnov designed Tetris, there's no --24 read his deposition and looked at the exhibits, but I guess 24 there was no stone on which it was written that Tetris had 25 you didn't look at that exhibit; right? to have a playing field that was taller than it was wide; 211 213 1 J. BEGY 1 J. BEGY 2 A. I don't recall looking at it. 2 correct? 3 Q. And if someone were inspired to create a video 3 A. Correct. 4 game that's based on the pentomino puzzle, the -- it would 4 Q. And you, as a creative guy, could have designed a 5 be a design choice as to whether to have the individual 5 video game inspired by the pentomino puzzle perhaps even 6 mino blocks delineated; right? 6 with a circular playing field; right? 7 MS. MAITRA: Objection. Asked and 7 MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague. 8 answered and vague and ambiguous. 8 A. Presumably. 9 9 A. As with having them brightly colored, it is a Q. Or a square playing field; right? 10 10 design choice, but it is also a wise choice from a A. Correct. 11 11 Q. And if you were creating a video game inspired by usability standpoint. 12 Q. But other choices could have been made too; right? 12 the pentomino puzzle, there was no reason that playing 13 MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague. 13 pieces would have to start at the top of the playing field; 14 A. I suppose they could not have been delineated, but 14 15 15 that would make them harder to distinguish and evaluate MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague. 16 16 17 17 Q. You could design a video game where playing pieces Q. And you're aware of versions of Tetris that don't 18 have the tetromino pieces individually delineated; right? 18 start on the side or on the bottom; isn't that true? 19 A. I am. 19 A. That's true. 20 Q. And if you were inspired to create a video game 20 Q. And isn't it true that if you were inspired to 21 based on the pentomino puzzle, there's no reason that the 21 create a game based on a pentomino puzzle, the pieces could 22 playing field had to be taller than it's wide; right? 22 have started in the game in any orientation? 23 23 MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague. A. That's true. 24 A. I mean, again, this is incredibly like -- it 24 Q. When you're playing a pentomino puzzle, the pieces depends on the game. I mean this is hypothetical, so I 25 are just sitting there in front of you. You can turn them

	214		216
1	J. BEGY	1	J. BEGY
2	any way you want; right?	2	were inspired to make a game based on such a puzzle that
3	A. That's true.	3	you had to use a horizontal line clearance; right?
4	Q. They don't they don't start in any particular	4	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Form and
5	position; correct?	5	vague and ambiguous.
6	A. Correct.	6	A. Well, again, depending on the game you're making,
7	Q. So it's a design choice to decide that "I want the	7	but there would be no hard-and-fast rule.
8	piece to appear on the top of the screen"; correct?	8	Q. Right. And you could have designed a game so that
9	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and	9	the shape you had to create was a was a square or a
10	ambiguous.	10	sphere if you wanted to; correct?
11	A. Correct.	11	A. Correct.
12	Q. And it's a design choice to say that "I want the	12	Q. And there's no reason in designing a game inspired
13	L-shaped piece to first appear in a certain orientation";	13	by the pentomino puzzle that the pieces had to move down
14	correct?	14	from the top to the bottom of the screen; right?
15	A. Correct.	15	A. Correct.
16	MS. MAITRA: Same objection.	16	Q. Because in an actual pentomino puzzle, the pieces
17	Just give me a chance.	17	don't move at all. You just pick them up and put them
18	Q. And it's a design choice to decide how each of	18	where you want; right?
19	those seven pieces would first appear; correct?	19	A. Correct.
20	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and	20	Q. So it was a design choice to decide to have the
21	ambiguous.	21	puzzle pieces start at the top of the screen and move down;
22	A. Correct.	22	correct?
23	Q. And if you were in a pentomino puzzle, there's	23	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and
24	no aspect of line clearing, is there?	24	ambiguous.
25	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and	25	A. As I understand it, yes.
	215		217
1	J. BEGY	1	J. BEGY
2	ambiguous.	2	Q. And in terms of those pieces, isn't it also
3	A. No, there's not.	3	possible that not visually distinguishing the pieces would
4	Q. In a pentomino puzzle, you put the pieces together	4	be a valid creative choice?
5	to make a rectangular shape; is that right?	5	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and
6	A. If that, for you as the player, is your goal.	6	ambiguous and form.
7	Q. Okay. There could be lots of different shapes, in	7	A. How do you mean distinguishing the pieces?
8	fact, in a pentomino puzzle that someone has as a goal;	8	Q. Well, you were talking earlier about how you
9	correct?	9	thought having the pieces different colored would help
10	A. Correct.	10	people tell them apart; isn't that right?
11	Q. And isn't it true that the game usually comes with	11	A. That's correct.
12	a little guide saying you can make myriad different shapes	12	Q. Okay. And that you thought that it was it
13	as part of your goal?	13	would be maybe easier for the player if they were different
14	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Calls for	14	colors; is that right?
15	speculation.	15	A. That's correct.
16	A. Not having ever purchased one or seen one bought,	16	Q. But isn't it true that an equally valid design
17	I couldn't say.	17	choice would be to have them all the same color and make
18	Q. So you're not aware that the one that inspired	18	the game more challenging?
19	Alexey Pajitnov had a an insert that challenged people	19	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and
20	to rearrange the pieces in various shapes other than a	20	ambiguous.
21	horizontal line?	21	A. I mean the word "valid" is tricky there. I think
22	A. I was not aware of that.	22	that if you did not give another means of distinguishing
23	Q. And isn't it possible if you wanted to, in light	23	them, common feedback from play testers and players would
24	of the fact that a pentomino puzzle did not have a	24	be that there should be a way.
25	horizontal line clearance, there's no reason that if you	25	Q. Well, you don't know whether that's true; right?

	218		220
		1	
1 2	J. BEGY  A. I don't know for certain, no.	1 2	J. BEGY A. Correct.
3	Q. No. And isn't it true that in the actual	3	Q. And there's lots of choices on whether that shape
4	pentomino game that inspired Mr. Pajitnov, the pieces were	4	would be removed from the playing field in a particular
5	all the same color?	5	way; right?
6	A. I believe so.	6	A. Correct.
7	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Asked and	7	Q. And if you were designing a game inspired by the
8	answered.	8	pentomino puzzle, the playing pieces didn't need to
9	Q. Now	9	consolidate downward after the shape was removed; right?
10	MS. MAITRA: Just give me a chance.	10	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and
11	Q. When you if you were designing a game inspired	11	ambiguous.
12	by the pentomino puzzle, there's and you chose to have	12	A. I suppose they wouldn't have to, although I have a
13	a to have part of the goals of the game to create a	13	hard time imagining enjoying such a game.
14	horizontal shape, there wouldn't have been any requirement	14	Q. Well, the shape could have traveled upwards,
15	that that shape had to disappear to be removed from the	15	disturbing the playing pieces, and they could have remained
16	playing field; right?	16	in those locations; right?
17	A. There would not have had to have been a	17	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and
18	requirement, no.	18	ambiguous.
19	Q. Right. So in the pentomino game that inspired Mr.	19	A. I suppose, but this is more of a compound rules
20	Pajitnov, there wasn't anything that disappeared; right?	20	change now at this point.
21	A. I would assume not, no.	21	Q. Well, you in your master's thesis were thinking
22	Q. Right. We're talking about physical pieces of	22	about doing a version of Tetris where the pieces moved up;
23	plastic. It would be unlikely that they would be	23	right?
24	disappearing; correct?	24	A. I was discussing what such a thing would be like,
25	A. Yes. I would think so, yes.	25	correct.
	219		221
1	J. BEGY	1	J. BEGY
2	Q. Right. So it was a design choice to have the	2	Q. Right. And when Alexey Pajitnov was designing
3	shape that was created disappear; right?	3	Tetris, there hadn't been Tetris before. He could have had
4	A. Correct.	4	the pieces move up, he could have had the pieces move down,
5	Q. And there were other design choices that could	5	or he could have had them move diagonally or side to side;
6	have been made other than having the shape disappear;	6	right?
7	right?	7	A. Correct.
8	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and	8	Q. Those were all choices he made; right?
9	ambiguous.	9	A. Correct.
10	A. Correct.	10	Q. And in designing a game inspired by a pentomino
11	Q. For example, Alexey Pajitnov could have designed	11	puzzle, it was not necessary to use garbage lines; right?
12 13	the game to have the shape turn to water and drip off the	12 13	A. I suppose not, no.
14	sides of the screen, for example?	14	Q. And if there were garbage lines, there was no obligation that the garbage lines had to appear in a
15	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Form.  A. I don't understand how that's different from	15	particular place on the screen; right?
16	A. I don't understand now that's different from disappearing.	16	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague.
17	Q. Well, you would see it turn to water and see it	17	A. I'm sorry, can you repeat just the last part?
18	drip off as opposed to instantly disappearing; isn't that	18	Q. Sure. If there were garbage lines, they could
19	true?	19	have appeared anywhere; right?
20	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and	20	MS. MAITRA: Same objection.
21	ambiguous.	21	A. Well, assuming nothing else has changed, they
22	A. I I suppose. I mean I'd have to see it.	22	probably couldn't appear at the very top, but.
23	Q. There'd be lots and lots of different ways you	23	Q. Well, they could have had more than one missing
24	could have you could form there's lots of choices on	24	block; isn't that true?
25	what shape could be formed; right?	25	A. That's true.
ـــــــــا			

224 1 J. BEGY 1 J. BEGY 2 Q. And if you were designing a game based on the Q. What I meant was he could have shown the next, you 3 pentomino puzzle, you didn't need to have blocks 3 know, two or three pieces if he wanted to in different 4 automatically filled from the bottom to the top when it was 4 spots? 5 over; right? 5 A. True. 6 A. That's correct. 6 Q. And if you were designing a game that was inspired 7 7 Q. And if you were designing a game based on a by a pentomino puzzle, there was no requirement that the 8 pentomino puzzle, there's no reason a ghost piece was 8 playing pieces needed to change color in lockdown mode; 9 9 needed; right? right? 10 10 A. Again, it's clearly something that helps, but it's MS. MAITRA: Objection. No. Strike 11 11 not necessary. that. Sorry. 12 Q. And some people might like the ghost piece, and 12 A. Again, I suppose there's no hard-and-fast rule, 13 some people might not like the ghost piece; right? 13 but it's a good usability design. 14 A. Correct. 14 Q. But he didn't need to design it that way; right? 15 Q. Some people like games to be more challenging than 15 MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and 16 other games; right? 16 ambiguous. 17 17 A. Correct. Q. It was a choice; correct? 18 Q. There's some players who get bored if the game is MS. MAITRA: Objection. Compound and 18 19 too easy; right? 19 vague and ambiguous. 20 A. Correct. 20 A. It was a choice, yes. 21 Q. And there were alternatives to a ghost piece to --21 Q. Okay. And if you were designing a game based on a 22 22 if you wanted to let people know what the next piece was; pentomino puzzle, there's no reason that you would have 23 23 right? even needed a multiplayer mode; right? 24 24 MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and A. It would depend on the design of the game. 25 25 Q. Right. But even the idea -- the idea of having a form. 223 225 1 J. BEGY 1 J. BEGY 2 Q. Excuse me. If you didn't want to use a ghost 2 multiplayer mode is a design choice; correct? 3 piece, as Alexey Pajitnov did, you could have done 3 A. That's correct. 4 something else to show where the piece would fall; isn't 4 Q. And the screen layout in a multiplayer mode could 5 that true? 5 have looked very different depending on what the designer 6 6 wanted to do; right? 7 Q. You could have had guiding lines down with the 7 MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and 8 side, for example; right? 8 ambiguous. 9 MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague. 9 A. It really depends on the nature of the multiplayer 10 10 11 Q. And if you were designing a game based on the 11 Q. But you could configure the multiplayer -- you've 12 pentomino puzzle, you didn't need to have -- to display the 12 seen multiplayer modes laid out in all sorts of different 13 next piece that -- that was next going to be coming; right? 13 ways in video games; right? 14 14 A. That's true. 15 Q. And that was another design choice Alexey made; 15 Q. So isn't it true that Alexey Pajitnov made a whole 16 16 series of creative choices when he designed Tetris? 17 17 MS. MAITRA: Objection. MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and 18 ambiguous. 18 Mischaracterizes testimony, vague and 19 A. True. 19 ambiguous. 20 Q. He could have said, "I don't want to show the next 20 A. Well, again, I think that these are all functional 21 21 piece"; correct? elements, which I see as different than being creative in 22 A. Correct. 22 this regard. 23 Q. Or he could have said, "You know what, I'm going 23 MS. CENDALI: Move to strike as 24 to show the next three pieces in different sizes"; right? 24 nonresponsive. 25 A. How do you mean "different sizes"? 25 Q. Let me ask you again. Isn't it true that Alexey

	226		228
1	J. BEGY	1	J. BEGY
2	Pajitnov made a whole series of creative choices when he	2	Q. Okay. So what would resonate in the culture?
3	designed Tetris?	3	A. Well, certainly like the Super Mario Brothers
4	MS. MAITRA: Same objections.	4	games still, Pacman, Space Invaders, which was much more
5	A. And it's also, you know, I'm not I was not	5	than 25 years ago.
6	privy to his process in making Tetris.	6	Q. And there are not very many, are there?
7	Q. He talked all about it in his deposition; right?	7	A. Well, in my knowledge, no. I'm not as familiar
8	A. That's true.	8	with Asian or European markets and what might still be
9	Q. Okay. And you've mentioned some documentary you	9	popular there.
10	saw; right?	10	Q. Okay. Now, turning to paragraphs 38 to 42 of your
11	A. True.	11	report.
12	Q. So isn't it true that Alexey Pajitnov made a whole	12	A. Uh-huh.
13	series of creative choices when he designed Tetris?	13	Q. In this section you talk about the long vertical
14	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Asked and	14	rectangular playing field of the game, right
15	answered and vague and ambiguous.	15	A. Correct.
16	A. I don't again, I don't believe that these	16	Q in Tetris. And you believe that the long
17	choices were creative in that sense.	17	vertical rectangular playing field is is part of the
18	Q. So just to be clear, you don't believe in	18	rules of Tetris; is that right?
19	designing a game inspired by a pentomino puzzle that any of	19	A. That's right.
20	the elements reflected in paragraph 14 of your expert	20	Q. What is your basis for saying that the shape of
21	report are a creative choice?	21	that playing field is part of the rules of Tetris?
22	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Asked and	22	A. In that, following Juul's definition, it
23	answered.	23	determines the limitations and affordances placed on the
24	A. Again, I would characterize them more as an	24	player and that having the matrix be a different size would
25	inventive choice in determining how it works, but not	25	affect the viable strategies in the game.
	227		229
1	J. BEGY	1	J. BEGY
2	creative in the sense of creative expression.	2	Q. Do you agree that a game designer can design the
3	Q. So the answer to my question is no, you don't	3	playing field of a puzzle video game in an almost unlimited
4	believe any of the elements in paragraph 14 are creative	4	number of ways?
5	choices?	5	A. I would agree.
6	MS. MAITRA: Same objections, asked	6	Q. Turning to do you agree that there are many
7	and answered, and vague and ambiguous.	7	successful puzzle video games that do not use the same or
8	A. Yes.	8	similar playing field as Tetris?
9	Q. And how many video games created 25 years ago are	9	A. Well, without a concrete understanding of what
10	still popular today?	10	defines success, I would say probably.
11	A. I couldn't say.	11	Q. And do you agree that an electronic puzzle game
12	Q. Can you name any other than Tetris?	12	could function perfectly well without using a playing field
13	A. Well, I don't have I can speak to games that	13	that's the same or similar to Tetris?
14	still certainly seem to have some degree of cultural	14	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and
15	resonance, but I could not objectively measure popularity.	15	ambiguous.
16	Q. Okay. Tell me the name of a game that in your	16	A. Again, it's hard to say, because it's
17 18	opinion was created 25 years ago and is still as popular as	17	hypothetical. But I imagine it would be possible.
19	Tetris is today.  MS_MAITP A: Objection	18 19	Q. Well, aren't there a lot of examples in Dr.
20	MS. MAITRA: Objection.  Mischaracterizes testimony and lacks	20	Bogost's report of puzzle video games that use playing fields of different shapes than Tetris?
21	foundation.	21	A. There are some, yes.
22	A. Again, I can speak to things that are that	22	Q. And are you aware that there are certain versions
23	resonate in the culture, but as popular as Tetris, I mean I	23	of Tetris that use a different size and shape playing
24	don't know what how one would quantify Tetris's	24	field?
25	popularity.	25	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Lacks
<u> </u>	1 1 2		

		1	
	230		232
1	J. BEGY	1	J. BEGY
2	foundation.	2	A. I have no way of saying either way.
3	A. I seem to recall reading as much, but I can't	3	Q. But would you agree that the size and shape of the
4	think of an example.	4	playing pieces in Tetris don't affect the time or cost
5	Q. Are you aware that Tetris 360 for the Radica hand-	5	associated with making an electronic puzzle game?
6	held device uses a square playing field?	6	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Compound and
7	A. I've never heard of either of those things.	7	vague.
8	Q. I'll represent to you that's true. If that's the	8	A. I couldn't say for certain.
9	case, isn't it true that the shape of the playing field	9	Q. Do you agree that an electronic puzzle game could
10	isn't critical to the game play of Tetris?	10	function perfectly well without using tetriminos?
11	A. Well, if the shape is different, then certainly	11	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and
12	the options and strategies available to me would be	12	ambiguous.
13	different, and so playing on a square matrix would be a	13	A. Yes.
14	different experience.	14	Q. Then in paragraphs 48 to 50 of your report, that
15	Q. Well, turning in your report, in section	15	discusses the bright colors of the tetriminos in Tetris,
16	paragraphs 43 to 47	16	and you opine that those bright colors are a functional
17	A. Uh-huh.	17	aspect of the game; correct?
18	Q that's where you talk about the size and shape	18	A. Correct.
19	of the playing pieces, what The Tetris Company calls	19	Q. Do you agree that a game designer could choose an
20 21	tetriminos; right? A. Yes.	20 21	almost unlimited number of colors for the playing pieces in
22	<ul><li>Q. And in your view, the size and shape of the</li></ul>	22	a puzzle video game?  A. I agree.
23	playing pieces in Tetris is functional; right?	23	Q. And using brightly colored playing peaches
24	A. Correct.	24	pieces in Tetris does not offer a competitive advantage
25	Q. And what's your basis for that?	25	over other puzzle video games, does it?
	231		233
1	J. BEGY	1	J. BEGY
2	A. As with the matrix, affecting the or altering	2	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and
3	the size and shape of the playing pieces would alter the	3	ambiguous.
4	player's limitations and affordances and thereby alter how	4	A. I couldn't say for certain, but my intuition would
5	one would play the game.	5	be that a game where you can see the pieces would be
6	Q. Do you agree that a game designer could design the	6	slightly more successful than a game where you cannot see
7	playing pieces for a puzzle video game in an almost	7	the pieces.
8	unlimited number of other ways?	8	Q. Well, there'd be other ways you could see the
9 10	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague.	9	pieces other than the choices made in Tetris; right?
11	<ul><li>A. I would assume so, yes.</li><li>Q. So it's not essential to use tetrominos to or</li></ul>	10 11	A. That's true.     Q. Do you agree that the brightly colored playing
12	tetriminos in designing a puzzle game, right, puzzle video	12	pieces in Tetris do not affect the time or cost associated
13	game?	13	with making an electronic puzzle game?
14	MS. MAITRA: Objection.	14	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Compound and
15	Mischaracterizes testimony and vague.	15	vague and ambiguous.
16	Q. Right?	16	A. Again, I couldn't speak to that either way.
17	A. So, I'm sorry, just to repeat the question	17	Q. Do you agree that there are many successful puzzle
18	Q. Sure. It's not necessary to use tetrominos or	18	video games that don't use brightly colored playing pieces?
19	tetriminos to design a puzzle video game; right?	19	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and
20	A. Correct.	20	ambiguous.
21	Q. And the size and shape of the playing pieces in	21	A. Again, it depends on I'm not sure what
22	Tetris do not offer a competitive advantage over other	22	"successful" means in that, so I couldn't speak to it
23	puzzle video games, do do they?	23	either way.
24	MS. MAITRA: Objection. Vague and	24	Q. Well, commercially on sale, available for people
25	ambiguous.	25	to make money on the App Store.